# CATALYTICALLY ENHANCED SYSTEMS FOR HYDROGEN STORAGE

# FINAL REPORT

Craig M. Jensen<sup>1</sup>, Carmen Andrei<sup>2</sup>, Hendrik Brinks<sup>3</sup>, Rosario Cantelii<sup>4</sup>, Sandra Eaton<sup>5</sup>, Sandrine Gomes<sup>6</sup>, Hans Hagemann<sup>6</sup>, Bjorn Haubach<sup>3</sup>, Randi Holmstead<sup>2</sup>, Kristin K. Kumashiro<sup>1</sup>, Brad Lewandowski<sup>1</sup>,

Meredith Kuba<sup>1</sup>, David Morales-Morales<sup>1</sup>, Keeley Murphy<sup>1</sup>, Walter Niemczura<sup>1</sup>, Oriele Palumbo<sup>4</sup>, Annalisa Paolone<sup>4</sup>, G. Renaudin<sup>6</sup>, Sesha Srinivasan<sup>1</sup>, Martin Sulic<sup>1</sup>, Dalin Sun<sup>1</sup>, J.C. Walmsley<sup>2</sup>, Zhouhui Wang<sup>1</sup>, and Klaus Yvon<sup>5</sup>

- 1) Department of Chemistry, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, HI 96822.
- 2) Department of Physics, Norwegian University of Science and Technology, 7491 Trondheim, Norway.
- 3) Department of Chemistry, University of Denver, Denver, CO 80208.
- 4) Dipartimento di Fisca, Università di Roma "La Sapienza", Piazzale A. Moro 2, I-00185 Roma, Italy.
- 5) Institute for Energy Technology, P.O. Box 40, 2007 Kjeller, Norway.
- 6) Laboratoire de Cristallograhie, Université de Genève, 24 quai E. Ansermet, CH-1211 Geneva 4, Switzerland.

Contractor: University of Hawaii, Honolulu, HI; cooperative agreement DE-FC36-00GO10537 Start Date: 8/1/00 End Date: 9/30/05

*Contact information: email: jensen@gold.chem.hawaii.edu; phone: 808-956-2769; fax 808-956-5908.* 

# Table of Contents

Executive Summary	3
Abstract	4
Introduction	د و
Task 1 Testing of Aluminum Transition Matal Catalysts for the Reversible	0
Dehydriding of NaAlH4 (Ammended in to: Determination and	
Quantification of Effortuic Donant Long and extended with Task 2:	
Quantification of Effective Dopant fons and extended with <b>Task 5</b> .	
Newly Formulated Danad Na All 4, and Task 7 Synthesis and	
Newly Formulated Doped NaAIH4; and Task 7. Synthesis and	0
Characterization of Sodium-TitaniumAlanate)	8
<b>Task 2</b> Solid State Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopic Studies of the Reversible Dehydriding of NaAlH4 (Amended to: Characterization of "Mobile Hydro	e ogen
in Danad Na Allia by Salid State Nuclear Magnetic Desonance Spectrosco	'5011 ny
In Doped NaAiri4 by Sond State Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscop	<u>у</u>
and Neutron Diffraction")	,11
Task 4 Characterization and Quantification of Effective Dopant through	1.4
Paramagnetic Resonance Studies	14
Task 5 Characterization of Dynamic Processes by Solid State Nuclear	1.6
Magnetic Resonance and Raman Spectroscopy	16
<b>Task 6</b> Determination of the Effects of Doping on Plateau Pressures of NaAlH <sub>4</sub>	17
Task 8 Characterization and Evaluation of Silicon-LiAlH <sub>4</sub> System.	17
Task 9 Further Studies of Advanced Complex Hydride	18
Original Task 3 Synthesis and Testing of an Arsino Pincer Catalyst for	
Reversible Alkane Dehydrogenation.	18
Conclusions	19
Future Directions	21
References	22
Publications	24
Invited Presentations	26

# List of Tables, Figures, and Schemes

Scheme 1	6
Scheme 2	19
Figure 1	8
Figure 2	10
Figure 3	11
Figure 4	12
Figure 5	
Figure 6	15
Figure 7	16
Table 1	9

# **Executive Summary**

Previous U.S. DOE sponsored research at the University of Hawaii resulted in the development of methods of doping of sodium aluminum hydride, NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with titanium, zirconium and other catalysts such that: dehydriding occurs at temperatures as low as 100  $^{\circ}$ C; rehydriding requires less than 1 h; and >4 weight percent hydrogen can be repeatedly cycled through dehydriding/rehydriding. These materials appeared to be on the threshold of practical viability as hydrogen carriers for onboard fuel cells. However, it was apparent that further kinetic enhancement was required to achieve commercial viability. One of the primary goals of this project was to develop the requisite improved catalysts. Over the course of this project, a variety of titanium and zirconium dopant precursors Moreover, our approach was to conduct of guided search for were investigated. improved catalysts by obtaining a fundamental understanding of the chemical nature of the titanium dopants their mechanism of action. Therefore, we also determined the chemical nature of the titanium species that are formed upon mechanical milling of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with the dopant precursors through synchrotron X-ray and neutron diffraction as well as transmission electron microscopy, scanning electron microscopy, and electron paramagnetic resonance (EPR) spectroscopy. In addition to kinetic studies, insight into the mechanism of action of the dopants was gained through studies of the destabilization of hydrogen in NaAlH<sub>4</sub> by the dopants through infrared, NMR, and anelastic spectroscopy.

Our previous efforts had also resulted in the discovery a class of catalysts that could provide the key to a practical hydrogen storage system based on the reversible dehydrogenation of liquid organic compounds. The PCP pincer complex,  $IrH_2\{C_6H_3-2,6-(CH_2PBu_2^t)_2\}$  was the first reported homogeneous catalysts for the dehydrogenation of cycloalkanes to arenes. Unlike the heterogeneous catalysts for this reaction, our homogeneous catalyst also showed appreciable activity at low concentrations at temperatures as low as 100 °C. We had also found that the pincer complex also catalyzes the hydrogenation of arenes to cycloalkanes under moderate (10 atm) pressures of hydrogen. The two-way, hydrogenation/dehydrogenation activity of the catalyst suggests its application in a hydrogen storage system. The major obstacle to the practical application of the pincer catalyst is that pronounced product inhibition occurs after about 10% dehydrogenation of cycloalkanes. The second major goal of this project was to develop an improved PCP catalyst which would not be inhibited by the dehydrogenated form of organic hydrogen carriers.

## Abstract

The dehydriding rates of NaAlH4 doped with 2 mol % Ti(O<sup>n</sup>Bu)<sub>4</sub> or  $\beta$ -TiCl<sub>3</sub> are adequate to meet the demands of a PEM fuel cell operating under practical conditions. Mixtures NaH and Al doped with 2 mol % Zr(O<sup>n</sup>Pr)<sub>4</sub> will undergo hydriding to NaAlH<sub>4</sub> in 15 minutes under 120 atm of hydrogen at 120 °C. Alternate classes of Ti-dopants were found to be ineffective. Synchrotron X-ray and neutron diffraction studies of NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>, and NaH/Al doped with 2 mol of Ti additives show, that after several cycles of dehydrogenation and re-hydrogenation, a shoulder appears on the high-angle side of the Al reflections that we interpret as Al<sub>0.93</sub>Ti<sub>0.07</sub> This conclusion is confirmed by a combination of transmission microscopy and scanning electron microscopy studies of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> doped with 2 mol % TiF<sub>3</sub>. The studies showed immediately following ball milling most of the Ti present was unreacted TiF<sub>3</sub> while Ti had been incorporated into an Al containing phase in samples which had undergone 15 cycles of dehydrogenation/re-hydrogenation.

Electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy indicates the evolution of the incorporated Ti results from the initial Ti(III) transforming through a series of Ti(0) species during the first 5 cycles. While it was observed that the conversion of Ti(III) to Ti(0) occurs much more readily for TiCl<sub>3</sub> than TiF<sub>3</sub>, it was seen in both cases that the evolution of Ti follows the same sequence involving 3 distinguishable Ti(0) species and ends in the predominance of the same single Ti(0) species. Since only a relatively minor change in the hydrogen cycling kinetics is observed during the first 10 cycles of dehydrogenation/re-hydrogenation, our results indicate that the profoundly enhanced hydrogen cycling kinetics of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> are apparently due to a minority Ti species and that the majority of the Ti is in a resting state. Solid state <sup>1</sup>H NMR studies have revealed that there is a population of highly mobile hydrogen in both doped and undoped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> and that Ti-doping results in a significant increase in the proportion of

mobile hydrogen in the **bulk** material. Evidence that Ti-doping perturbs Al-H bonding throughout the bulk of the hydride was also obtained from infrared (IR) and anelastic spectroscopy. The latter indicates the formation of a point defect involving hydrogen that has a very high mobility (~5x10<sup>3</sup> jumps/s at 70K) upon thermal treatment of the hydride. Rietveld analysis of this broadening of the X-ray diffraction peaks that occurs upon mechanical milling of the hydride results not only in reduction of hydride grain size, but also a distortion of the lattice thus indicating the enhanced hydrogen cycling kinetics are linked to a distortion of the hydride's microstructure. The arsino pincer complex, IrH2{C6H3-2,6-(CH2AsBu<sup>t</sup>2)2} was synthesized and found to be an active catalyst for the dehydrogenation of a variety of cycloalkanes to arenes as well as the reverse hydrogenation reaction. However, development of a hydrogen storage system based on this technology seems impractical, as only a maximum 20 % conversion to the arene can be achieved.

# Introduction

A major obstacle to the conversion of the world to a "hydrogen economy" is the problem of onboard hydrogen storage. Despite decades of extensive effort no material has been found which has the combination of a high gravimetric hydrogen density, adequate hydrogen dissociation energetics, long-term cyclability, and low cost required for commercial vehicular application. A priori, sodium aluminum hydride, NaAlH<sub>4</sub> would seem to be viable candidate for application as a practical onboard hydrogen storage material. It has a high weight percent available hydrogen content (5.6 %), relatively low cost, and is readily available in bulk. However, thermal activated evolution of hydrogen from NaAlH<sub>4</sub> occurs at appreciable rates only at temperatures well above its melting point of 183 °C. Additionally, this process can be reversed only under severe conditions. Thus, until recently, complex aluminum hydrides were not considered as rechargeable hydrogen carriers. This situation was changed by recent studies which have shown that upon doping with selected transition metals, the dehydriding of anionic aluminum hydrides could be kinetically enhanced and rendered reversible under moderate conditions in the solid state (Bogdanovic and Schwickardi, 1997; Jensen et al., 1999; Zidan et al., 1999; Bogdanovic et al., 2000; Jensen and Gross, 2001). We have developed methods of doping sodium aluminum hydride, NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, with titanium and/or zirconium that have given rise to state-of-the-art hydrogen storage materials. However, less than ~5 weight percent hydrogen can be reversibly released from these materials under conditions that are required for the practical operation of an onboard fuel cell. In light of this and other practical limitations, it has become apparent that improved variations of this material must be produced to achieve commercial viability. A better understanding of the fundamental basis of the enigmatic kinetic enhancement of reversible dehydrogenation of the doped materials in the solid state would be invaluable to the effort to improve the hydrogen cycling kinetics of these materials.

We have also been investigating hydrogen storage through the reversible dehydrogenation of cycloalkanes to arenes. Cycloalkanes are cheap and abundant. The dehydrogenation of cycloalkanes to arenes releases approximately 7 weight percent hydrogen. As such this storage system also meets the criteria of low cost and high hydrogen density required for practical applications. However, it is, generally considered to be impractical as their dehydrogenation occurs at adequate rates only in the presence of high loadings of heterogeneous, precious metal catalysts at temperatures in excess of 300 <sup>o</sup>C. We found that the PCP pincer complex,  $IrH_2\{C_6H_3-2,6-(CH_2PBu_2^t)\}$  (1) is a uniquely active and robust catalyst for aliphatic dehydrogenations (Gupta et al., 1996; Gupta, Hagen et al., 1997; Gupta, Kaska et al., 1997; Xu et al, 1997; Liu et al., 1999; Jensen, 2000). In contrast to most catalysts that have been reported for thermochemical dehydrogenation of alkanes, the pincer catalyst does not require a sacrificial hydrogen acceptor. Thus in the presence of the pincer catalyst, alkanes are efficiently dehydrogenated to alkenes with the direct evolution of H<sub>2</sub> (Gupta, Hagen et al., 1997; Jensen, 2000). The pincer catalyst is also the first reported homogeneous catalysts for the dehydrogenation of cycloalkanes to arenes (Gupta, Hagen et al., 1997). Unlike the heterogeneous catalysts that are known for this reaction, it shows appreciable activity at temperatures as low as 100 °C and very low catalyst loadings (Gupta, Hagen et al., 1997; Jensen, 2000). We have also found that the pincer complex also catalyzes the hydrogenation of arenes to cycloalkanes under moderate (10 atm) pressures of hydrogen. The two-way, hydrogenation/dehydrogenation activity of the catalyst suggests its application in a hydrogen storage system based on the reversible

dehydrogenation of a cycloalkane to its arene analog, such as the methylcyclohexanetoluene system seen in Scheme 1.



**Scheme 1.** Iridium pincer catalyzed toluene/ methylcyclohexane hydrogenation/dehydrogenation cycle.

Temperatures in excess of 200 °C are thermodynamically required to achieve a usable pressure of hydrogen from the dehydrogenation of alkanes. However, unlike solid hydrogen storage materials, liquid cycloalkanes can be easily transported within a system. Thus a small portion can be continuously fed into a small hot tube at a rate that ensures an adequate supply of hydrogen for the onboard application. This system is also attractive since it is compatible with existing gasoline infrastructure. The major drawback to homogenous, pincer complex catalyzed systems is that pronounced product inhibition occurs after dehydrogenation of about 10% of the cycloalkane to arene. The dissociation of product from the catalyst is apparently reversible and, at high concentrations, arenes effectively compete with alkanes for coordination to the complex. An alteration of the electronic environment at the metal center may improve the alkane/arene binding selectivity. Therefore substitution of the phosphorous donor atoms by arsenic atoms was investigated as a means of improving the level of conversion of methylcyclohexane to toluene.

## Results

Task 1. Testing of Aluminum-Transition Metal Catalysts for the Reversible Dehydriding of NaAlH4. (Amended in FY03 to: Determination and Quantification of Effective Dopant Ions and extended with Task 3: Determination of the Hydrogen Cycling Kinetics and Thermodynamics of Newly Formulated Doped NaAlH4; and further extended in FY04 with Task 7. Synthesis and Characterization of Sodium-Titanium Alanate).

The aluminum-transition metal alloys: TiAl, Ti<sub>3</sub>Al, Zr<sub>3</sub>Al, and Ni<sub>3</sub>Al, the transition metal-aluminum hydrido complexes:  $\{(C_5H_5)_2ZrH(\mu-H)_2AlH_2(NMe_3)\},\$ and  $\{(C_5H_5)_2Ti(\mu-H)_2AlH_2(THF)\}\$  were studied as catalysts for the reversible dehydriding of NaAlH4. The complexes were synthesized through methods that have been reported in the literature (Khan et al., 1997; Fryzuk et al., 1997). The alloys were purchased from Alfa Aesar. Small amounts ( $\sim 2 \mod \%$ ) of the alloys and complexes were introduced into bulk NaAlH4 through ball milling techniques under an inert atmosphere. The dehydriding behavior of the doped hydrides were screened by thermal programmed desorption and isothermal desorption studies using a modified Sievert's type apparatus. As seen in **Figure 1**, little or no kinetic enhancement was observed in all of the samples doped with aluminum alloys. Hydrogen desorption was accelerated in the samples doped



**Figure 1.** Dehydrogenation profile at  $160^{\circ}$ C for NaH/Al + 3 mol% Al<sub>3</sub>Ti powder mechanically milled for 30 minutes and charged under 100 atm H<sub>2</sub> for 10 h at  $120^{\circ}$ C.

with the transition metal-aluminum hydride complexes. However, the desorption rates were much lower than those observed for samples doped with  $Ti(O^nBu)_4$  or  $Zr(O^nPr)_4$ . In order to obtain a meaningful comparison of the relative catalytic enhancement produced by the various dopants, we conducted isothermal desorption studies of samples of the hydrides under the practical relevant conditions of 100°C while maintaining a constant pressure of 1 atm. Table 1 summarizes the results of our studies of the hydride undergoing the initial dehydrogenation reaction seen in equation 1. The rates of

 $3 \text{ NaAlH}_4 \quad \text{----->} \quad \text{Na}_3 \text{AlH}_6 + 2 \text{ Al} + 3 \text{ H}_2 \quad (1)$ 

Catalyst Precursor	Rate of desorption (wt %/h)			
Ti(O <sup>n</sup> Bu) <sub>4</sub>	1.8			
β-TiCl <sub>3</sub>	1.8			
TiCl <sub>4</sub>	1.8			
$Zr(O^{n}Pr)_{4}$	0.6			
$\{(C_5H_5)_2ZrH(\mu-H)_2AlH_2(NMe_3)\}$	0.2			
$\{(C_5H_5)_2Ti(\mu-H)_2AlH_2(THF)\}$	0.2			

dehydrogenation that were observed for hydride doped with either Ti(O<sup>n</sup>Bu)<sub>4</sub> or  $\beta$ -TiCl<sub>3</sub> corresponds to a hydrogen flow rate of 0.01 g H<sub>2</sub>/s per kg of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> which is adequate to meet the demands of a fuel cell operating under practical conditions. We have also found that acceptable rates of re-hydrogenation could be achieved with a ball milled 50:50 mixture of NaH and Al doped with 2 mole percent Zr(O<sup>n</sup>Pr)<sub>4</sub>. We observed absorption of 4.4 weight percent hydrogen within 15 min at 120°C under 125 atm of hydrogen. Unfortunately, the rates observed for the second dehydrogenation reaction, seen in equation 2, were an order of magnitude slower and thus hydrogen is liberated by this

Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> -----> 3 NaH + Al + 3/2 H<sub>2</sub> (2)

reaction at rates too slowly to be utilized for onboard PEM fuel cell applications.

In order to characterize the Ti dopant, samples of NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>, and NaH/Al doped with 2 mol of Ti additives were studied by synchrotron X-ray and neutron diffraction in a collaborative effort with the Hauback group at the Institute for Energy Technology, Norway (Brinks et al., 2004). Directly after ball milling, there are no signs of any Ti-containing phases. However, ass seen in **Figure 2**, after several cycles of



Figure 2. Comparison of the Al peaks observed by synchrotron X-ray diffraction for NaAlH4 doped with 2 mol % TiCl<sub>3</sub> before and after 7 cycles of dehydrogenation-re-hydrogenation

dehydrogenation and re-hydrogenation, a shoulder on the high-angle side of the Al reflections appears that is interpreted as the face-centered-cubic (fcc) solid solution, with an approximate composition of  $Al_{0.93}$ Ti  $_{0.07}$ .

The conclusions of our diffraction studies were confirmed in studies of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> that was doped with 2 mol % TiF<sub>3</sub> by a combination of transmission electron microscopy and scanning electron microscopy, both with energy-dispersive spectroscopic X-ray analysis (Andrei et al., 2005). These studies were carried out in collaboration with the Walmsley group at the Norwegian University of Science and Technology. After samples of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> doped with 2 mol % TiF<sub>3</sub> had undergone 15 cycles of dehydrogenation-rehydrogenation energy dispersive spectroscopic X-ray analysis showed that Ti had been incorporated into an Al containing phase. However, analysis of samples of the doped hydride immediately following ball-milling indicates that the distribution of Ti is quite

uneven. As seen in **Figure 3**, a variety of methods, including selected-area diffraction and high-resolution imaging confirmed that most of Ti was present as unreacted  $TiF_3$ .



**Figure 3.** Left, SEM image taken with backscattered electrons (BSE). Right, energy Dispersive X-ray spectrum of a particle observed in uncycled NaAlH<sub>4</sub> doped with 2 mol % TiF<sub>3</sub> shows strong Ti and F peaks.

Further insight as to how the Ti dopants enhance the kinetics of hydrogen cycling in NaAlH4 was gained in collaborative studies with the Yvon group of the University of Geneva (Gomes et al., 2005). We observed that ball-milling of the doped hydride results in a broadening of the X-ray diffraction peaks. Rietveld analysis of this broadening indicates that mechanical milling of the hydride results not only in reduction of hydride grain size, but also a distortion of the lattice primarily in the c direction. Thus the enhanced hydrogen cycling kinetics that arise following the mechanical doping process are not only a consequence of hydride particle size reduction and Ti dispersal but also appear to be linked to a distortion of the hydride's microstructure

Task 2. Solid State Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopic Studies of the Reversible Dehydriding of NaAlH4. (Amended in FY03 to: Characterization of "Mobile Hydrogen in Doped NaAlH4 by Solid State Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy and Neutron Diffraction).

We obtained wide-line solid state <sup>1</sup>H nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectra of a ball-milled sample of undoped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. As seen in **Figure 4**, the spectrum of both materials contains a broad and a narrow component. The narrow feature has a chemical shift of ca. 2 ppm and an unusually narrow linewidth of ca. 1-2 kHz while broad feature



**Figure 4.** Solid state <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with and without doping with 2 mol % Ti(O<sup>n</sup>Bu)<sub>4</sub>.

has a more typical linewidth of ca. 40 kHz. Using inversion-recovery experiments, the  $T_1$  of the narrow and broad features were determined to be 32 msec and 25 seconds, respectively. The former is particularly striking, because this short  $T_1$  is atypical for protons in the solid-state. The relative intensity of the narrow component was unchanged upon heating a ball-milled sample under dynamic vacuum at 100 °C for 24 h. Thus it would seem unlikely that the narrow feature is associated with residual organic solvent as this treatment would remove the majority of this type of impurity. Additionally, the infrared spectrum of this material was devoid of any absorption in the C-H stretching region. Furthermore, the relative intensity of the narrow component increases as the hydride is doped or subjected to ball milling for longer periods of time. Obviously, this should not increase the level of organic solvent in the material. The remarkably short  $T_1$  of the narrow feature suggests that the second population hydrogen is metal bound hydrogen in NaAlH4 is highly mobile at even ambient temperature. We

have observed that samples of the hydride that are doped with titanium have a significant increase in the proportion of mobile hydrogen in the **bulk** material.

In hopes of elucidating the changes occur in the structural environment of the hydrogen atom upon doping the hydride, we carried out neutron diffraction structure determination of NaAlD<sub>4</sub>. In contrast to the X-ray structure determination NaAlH<sub>4</sub> in which only the atomic position of the Na and Al could be located (Belskii et al, 1983) the atomic positions of the deuterium atoms can be reliably located by neutron diffraction Due to the inherent problem of incoherent neutron scattering by <sup>1</sup>H, it was necessary to develop a method for the synthesis of high purity NaAlD<sub>4</sub>. This was accomplished through the reaction of LiAlD<sub>4</sub> with NaF in the presence of an aluminum alkyl catalyst. Neutron diffraction data was collected in Norway at the Institute for Energy Technology from a sample of NaAlD<sub>4</sub> that was prepared through this method. Final refinement of this data gave the structure of the hydride seen in **Figure 5**. The deuterium atoms were



Figure 5. The crystal structure of NaAlD<sub>4</sub>.

well located giving a structure with two unique Al-D distances of 1.627(2), 1.626(2) Å and two unique D-Al-D angles of 107.30(1) and 113.90(1) (Hauback et al., 2003). Unfortunately, no significant structural differences were found upon refinement of the neutron diffraction data that was collected from a sample of the doped hydride.

# Task 4 (added in FY 04): Characterization and Quantification of Effective Dopant through Paramagnetic Resonance Studies

Further confirmation and information about the Ti-dopant was provided through studies of doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> by electron paramagnetic resonance (EPR) spectroscopy that were conducted in collaboration with the Eaton group at the University of Denver (Kuba et al., 2005). The EPR spectra were obtained for samples of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> that were subjected to different numbers of cycles of dehydrogenation/re-hydrogenation. As seen in Figure 6, Ti was observed to evolve from its initial Ti(III) state through a series of Ti(0) species during the first 5 cycles. Although the conversion of Ti(III) to Ti(0) occurs much more readily for TiCl<sub>3</sub> doped samples than those prepared with TiF<sub>3</sub>, in both cases the evolution of Ti follows the same sequence that involves 3 distinguishable Ti(0)species and ends in the predominance of the same single Ti(0) species. The spectra of samples of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> containing 2 mol % of cubic Al<sub>3</sub>Ti and Ti powder are distinctly different than any of those observed for the Ti(0) species that arise during the hydrogen cycling of the hydride. We observe only a relatively minor change in the hydrogen cycling kinetics during the first 10 cycles of dehydrogenation/re-hydrogenation. This finding in conjunction with the electron microscopy and EPR studies strongly suggests that the hydrogen cycling kinetics are unaffected whether a Ti(III) to Ti(0) species predominates. Thus the profoundly enhanced hydrogen cycling kinetics of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> are apparently due to a minority Ti species and that the majority of the Ti is in a resting state. This conclusion is supported by our finding that all known TiAl alloys are ineffective in promoting the dehydrogenation/re-hydrogenation kinetics of NaAlH<sub>4</sub>

# Task 5 (added in FY04). Characterization of Dynamic Processes by Solid State Nuclear Magnetic Resonance and Raman Spectroscopy

As discussed in the Task 2 section, nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopic studies indicated that titanium doping significantly increases in the proportion of mobile. hydrogen in the **bulk** material. Further evidence that Ti doping perturbs Al-H bonding throughout the bulk of the hydride was obtained from infrared spectroscopy (collaboration with the Yvon group at the University of Geneva). As seen



**Figure 6.** EPR spectrum of: A) 2 mol % TiF<sub>3</sub> doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, uncycled. B) 2 mol % TiF<sub>3</sub> doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, after 3 cycles. C) 2 mol % TiF<sub>3</sub> doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, after 5 cycles. D) 2 mol % TiF<sub>3</sub> doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, after 10 cycles. E) 2 mol % TiCl<sub>3</sub> doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, uncycled. F) 2 mol % TiCl<sub>3</sub> doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, after 3 cycles. G) 2 mol % TiCl<sub>3</sub> doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, after 5 cycles. H) 2 mol % TiCl<sub>3</sub> doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, after 5 cycles. H) 2 mol % TiCl<sub>3</sub> doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, after 10 cycles.

in Figure 7, upon doping the hydride, the infrared absorption corresponding to the



Figure 7. Comparison of the infra red spectra of doped and undoped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>.

asymmetric stretching mode shifts by ~15 cm<sup>-1</sup> to higher frequency while the H-Al-H asymmetric bending mode shifts by ~20 cm<sup>-1</sup> to lower frequency (Gomes et al., 2005). We initially planed to study the dynamics of the mobilized population of hydrogen through solid state NMR and Raman spectroscopy. However, we found anelastic spectroscopy to be a much more insightful method by which to study the titanium induced mobilization of hydrogen. These measurements were carried out in collaboration with the Cantelli group at the University of Rome (Palumbo et al., 2005). Heating NaAlH4 doped with 2 mol % TiCl<sub>3</sub> to 436 K introduces a thermally activated relaxation process with a frequency of 1 kHz at 70 K. This denotes the formation of a point defect with a very high mobility (~5x10<sup>3</sup> jumps/s at 70K). The relaxation involves the reorientation of H around Ti.

### Task 6. Determination of the Effects of Doping on Plateau Pressures of NaAlH<sub>4</sub>.

Our initial studies of the equilibrium hydrogen pressures of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> were conducted with samples of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> that were doped 1.3 - 2.0 mole % Ti(OBu)<sub>4</sub>. The plateau pressure was seen to increase from 3.0(2) to 4.7(2) Mpa over the range of doping levels. However, we soon found that different plateau pressures were obtained at the same doping levels if different dopant precursors were used. We also found similar variation even among samples that were doped to the same level with the same dopant

precursor. This finding is consistent with several reports that the exceptionally flat isotherms reported in the literature (Bogdanovic et al., 2000) can not be reproduced. We and several other groups have instead observed plateaus that are severely sloped. Thus accurate determination of plateau pressures is impossible. We have also found significant variation among the pressures observed at the same points in the dehydrogenation of identically prepared samples. Therefore, we terminated experimental work in this area.

### Task 8. Characterization and Evaluation of Silicon-LiAlH<sub>4</sub> System. (Added in FY04)

This task was undertaken to explore the possibility that, the dehydrogenation LiAlH<sub>4</sub> in the presence of the silicon might proceed according to equation 3 and kinetically favor

$$4 \text{LiAlH}_4 + \text{Si} - \text{Li}_4 \text{Si} + 4 \text{Al} + 8 \text{H}_2$$
 (3)

the formation of the lithium-silicon alloy, Li<sub>4</sub>Si instead of LiH. The theoretical hydrogen cycling based on this process and its reverse is 8.97 weight percent. Mixtures of LiAlH<sub>4</sub> and Si were Ti-doped through our mechanical (ball milling) method (Zidan et al. 1999). The dehydrogenation of the mixtures was monitored using an automated thermovolumetric analyzer (PCT) under a variety of conditions. Unfortunately, it all case analysis of the dehydrogenated reaction mixtures showed no signs of the lithium-silicon alloy.

### Task 9. Further Studies of Advanced Complex Hydride. (added in FY04).

This task was added following preliminary studies of the Si/LiAlH<sub>4</sub> which indicated that a material which evolved >7.0 wt % hydrogen upon dehydrogenation at 125 °C could be fully re-hydrogenated at 150 °C and 150 atm of hydrogen. Many attempts were made to reproduce this result while monitoring the dehydrogenation and re-hydrogenation with a high accuracy, automated thermovolumetric analyzer (PCT). However, all samples showed no sign of hydrogen up take during attempted re-hydrogenation. Apparently, re-hydrogenation did not occur in the initial experiment and the observed pressure drop was

due to a leak in the system. Unfortunately, this hypothesis could not be verified as the "re-hydrogenated" sample was lost and could not be analyzed by X-ray diffraction.

# Original Task 3 (terminated after FY02). Synthesis and Testing of an Arsino Pincer Catalyst for Reversible Alkane Dehydrogenation.

In order to improve the alkane/arene binding selectivity of the coordinate complex in dehydrogenation system we successfully synthesized the arsino pincer complex, IrH2{C6H3-2,6-(CH2AsBu<sup>t</sup>2)2} as seen in Scheme 2. Reaction of  $\alpha, \alpha$ '-dibromoxylene



**Scheme 2.** Synthesis of IrH<sub>2</sub>{C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>-2,6-(CH<sub>2</sub>AsBu<sup>t</sup><sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>}.

with two equivalents of lithium di-t-butylarsinide gave  $\alpha, \alpha'$ -bis(arsino)xylene in > 90 % yield. The hydrido chloride iridium complex, IrHCl{C6H3-2,6-(CH2AsBu<sup>t</sup>2)2} was then synthesized by refluxing the  $\alpha, \alpha'$ -bis(arsino)xylene with [Ir(COE)( $\mu$ -Cl)]2 in toluene for 24 hours. Subsequent reaction of the hydrido chloride complex with LiBEt3H under an

atmosphere of H<sub>2</sub> gave the target dihydride complex that was characterized by <sup>1</sup>H, <sup>13</sup>C, and <sup>31</sup>P NMR spectroscopy. The catalytic activity of the arsino pincer complex for the dehydrogenation of methylcyclohexane to toluene at 200 °C was quantified by gas chromatography. We have observed that the dehydrogenation proceeds to >20% conversion compared to the ~10 % conversion that can be achieved with the phosphino catalyst. This result verifies our hypothesis that the  $\sigma$ -donor strength of the ligand greatly influences the attainable conversion level in the catalytic system. Unfortunately, the conversion level is still far short of practically significant >90 % mark and it seems unlikely that we will be able to adjust the catalytic system such that we can attain such high levels of (single-pass) conversion.

# **Conclusions**

We have examined the effects of two classes of dopants on the rates of the dehydriding of doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> to Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> and Al under the practical relevant conditions of 100 °C and a constant pressure of 1 atm. Aluminum-transition metal alloys were found to have little or no effect while doping with transition metal-aluminum hydride complexes resulted in only modest kinetic enhancement. However, benchmarking the dehydriding rates of hydride doped with Ti(O<sup>n</sup>Bu)<sub>4</sub> and β-TiCl<sub>3</sub> has revealed that these materials undergo dehydriding at rates adequate to meet the demands of a fuel cell operating under practical conditions. We have also found that NaH and Al doped with 2 mol % Zr(O<sup>n</sup>Pr)<sub>4</sub> will undergo hydriding to NaAlH<sub>4</sub> more rapidly and under milder conditions that had been previously appreciated. Thus three key, practical kinetic parameters have now been established for NaAlH<sub>4</sub> at acceptable doping levels: 1) dehydriding of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> to Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> and Al at the rate of 1.8 wt % per hour at 100 °C under 1 atm; 2) rehydriding of 4.4 wt % can be accomplished in only 15 minutes; and 3) >4.0 weight percent hydrogen can be repeatedly cycled through dehydriding/rehydriding at temperatures as low as 150 °C.

Our EPR, synchrotron XRD, XAFS, and TEM studies of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> doped with 2 mol % TiF<sub>3</sub>, all indicate a change in Ti from a Ti(III) species (TiF<sub>3</sub>) to an Al associated Ti(0) species. This change is shown to occur within the first few cycles of dehydrogenation/rehydrogenation. We observe only a relatively minor change in the

hydrogen cycling kinetics whether a Ti(III) to Ti(0) species predominates. Therefore, our studies strongly suggest that **the enhanced hydrogen cycling kinetics of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> are due to a minority Ti species and that the majority of the Ti is in a resting state**. This conclusion is supported by our findings that all known TiAl alloys are relatively ineffective in promoting the dehydrogenation/re-hydrogenation kinetics of NaAlH<sub>4</sub>.

Studies of NaAlH4 by infrared spectroscopy show that doping perturbs Al-H bonding throughout the **bulk** of the hydride. This conclusion is supported by solid state <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectroscopy which indicates that there is a significant population of hydrogen in NaAlH4 that is highly mobile even at ambient temperature and that titanium doping results in an increase in the proportion of mobile hydrogen in the **bulk** material. Further complementary results were obtained through anelastic spectroscopy. These studies have shown that point defects arise upon thermal treatment of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. These entities apparently involve hydrogen and are highly mobile (~5x10<sup>3</sup> jumps/s at 70K).

Ball-milling of the doped hydride results in a broadening of the X-ray diffraction peaks. Rietveld analysis of this broadening indicates that in addition to increasing the surface área, the milling process produces a distortion of the crystasl lattice. This distortion in the hydride's microstructure appears to be linked to the enhanced hydrogen cycling kinetics that arise following the mechanical doping process.

We have successfully synthesized the arsino pincer complex,  $IrH_2\{C_6H_3-2,6-(CH_2AsBu^t_2)_2\}$  and to found it to catalyze the dehydrogenation of methylcyclohexane to toluene. The >20% conversion obtained using this catalyst is much greater than the 10% conversion obtained with the phosphino catalyst. This result verifies our hypothesis that the  $\sigma$ -donor strength of the ligand greatly influences the attainable conversion level in the catalytic system. Unfortunately the conversion level is still far short of a practically significant, >90%, mark and it seems unlikely that we will be able to adjust the catalytic system such that we can attain such high levels of conversion.

## **Future Directions**

Despite the recent flurry of recent activity that has been directed towards the development of alanates as onboard hydrogen carriers, no alanate-based material has been developed that meets the performance criteria set by the U.S. DOE. The level of success that has been achieved with the alanates has, however, been sufficient to push the frontier of the search for non-cyrogenic, onboard, reversible hydrogen carriers beyond hydrogen absorbing metals and alloys. The prospect of kinetic enhancement through the introduction of transition metal dopants, has led to the exploration of other materials that have favorable dehydrogenation thermodynamics but ostensibly insurmountably, slow dehydrogenation and/or re-hydrogenation kinetics. Indeed, it has recently been found that the phenomenon of kinetic enhancement upon transition metal doping extends beyond the alanates to the reversible dehydrogenation of LiNH<sub>2</sub> (Ichikawa et al 2004) and MgH<sub>2</sub>/LiBH<sub>4</sub> (Vajo et al 2005). However, further improvement rates of dehydrogenation and re-hydrogenation remains on of the principal barriers to the practical application of these and other complex hydrides.

Clearly, the effort to improve the dehydrogenation and re-hydrogenation kinetics of complex hydrides would be greatly aided understanding of the mechanism of action of the dopants. Our initial approach to gain such insight into the Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> was to characterize the active Ti species. However, described above, we have found that the active species must be a small minority of the Ti present in the material. Thus the identification and characterization of the true active species will be difficult if not impossible. On the other hand, during the course of this project we have discovered that Ti doping has the effect of generating hydrogen containing point defects in the hydride. It is evident that the generation of these defects is the key to enhancing the dehydrogenation/re-hydrogenation kinetics of complexes hydrides and thus it is imperative that they be characterized. As part of this research project, we have initiated an effort to characterize the "mobile population of hydrogen" that we have detected by solid state <sup>1</sup>H NMR. It is quite likely that the "mobile hydrogen" is that same species as the "hydrogen containing point defects" detected by anelastic spectroscopy. Thus the NMR studies will be continued and supplemented by solid state <sup>2</sup>H NMR spectroscopic studies to elucidate chemical natural of the detected species. While anelastic spectroscopy is an excellent tool for detection of point defects, it gives little information about the composition or immediate chemical environment of the defects. Such information has been obtained about point defects in semi-conductors through positron inhalation and muon spin resonance studies. The study of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> by these methods is clearly an important future direction for this area of research. Finally, the detection of point defects in other potential capacity hydrogen storage materials such as lithium amide and lithium borohydride anelastic spectroscopy is topic for important future research.

# References

Andrei, C.M., J. Walmsley, H.W. Brinks, R. Homestad, C.M. Jensen, B.C. Hauback. 2005. *Appl. Phys. A.*, 80:709.

Brinks, HW., C. M. Jensen, S.S. Srinivasan, B.C. Hauback, D. Blanchard, and K. Murphy. 2004. *J. Alloys Compd.*, 376:215.

Belskii, V.K., B.M. Bulychev, A.V. Goulubeva. 1983 Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 28:1528.

Bogdanovic, B. and M. Schwickardi. 1997. J. Alloys and Comp., 1-9:253.

Bogdanovic, B., R.A. Brand, A. Marjanovic, M. Schwickardi, J. Tölle. 2000. J. Alloys and Comp., 302:36.

Fryzuk, M.D., G.K.B. Clentsmith, S. J. Rettig. 1997. Inorg. Chem. Acta , 259:51.

Gomes, S., G. Renaudin, H. Hagemann, K. Yvon, M.P. Sulic, and C.M. Jensen. 2005. J. Alloys Compd., 390:305.

Gupta, M., C. Hagen, W.C. Kaska, R. Flesher, and C.M. Jensen. 1996. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun., 2083.

Gupta, M., C. Hagen, W.C. Kaska, R.E. Cramer, C.M. Jensen. 1997. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 119: 840.

Gupta, M., W.C. Kaska, and C.M. Jensen. 1997. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 461.

Hauback, B., H.W. Brinks, C.M. Jensen, K. Murphy, and A.J. Maeland. 2003 J. Alloys Compd. 358:142.

Ichikawa, T., S. Isobe, N. Hanada, H. Fujii. 2004 J. Alloys and Compds. 365:271.

Jensen, C.M., R. Zidan, N. Mariels, A. Hee, C. Hagen. 1999. Int. J. Hydrogen Energy, 24:461.

Jensen, C.M. 1999. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 2443.

Jensen, C.M., K.J. Gross. 2001. Appl. Phys. A, 72:213.

Khan, K., C.L. Raston, J.E. McGrady, B.W. Skelton, A.H. White. 1997. *Organometallics*, 16:3252.

Kuba, M.T., S.S. Eaton, C. Morales, C.M. Jensen. 2005. J. Mater. Res., 20:3265.

Liu, F., E.B. Pak, B. Singh, C.M. Jensen, and A.S. Goldman. 1999. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 121:4086.

Palumbo, O., R. Cantelli, A. Paolone, S.S. Srinivasan, C.M. Jensen. 2005. J. Phys. Chem. B., 109:1168.

Vajo, J., S. Skeith, F. Mertins. 2005. J. Phys. Chem. B, 109:3719.

Xu, X., G.P. Rosini, M. Gupta, C.M. Jensen, W.C. Kaska, K. Krough-Jespersen, and A.S. Goldman. 1997. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun., 2273.

Zidan, R.A., S. Takara, A.G. Hee, C.M. Jensen, 1999. J. Alloys and Comp., 285:119.

# **Publications**

- 1. "Development of Catalytically Enhanced Sodium Aluminum Hydride as a Hydrogen Storage Material Craig M. Jensen and Karl J. Gross; *Appl. Phys. A*, **2001**, *72*, 213. (invited contribution for special issue on Hydrogen Storage Technologies).
- 2. "Catalyzed Alanates for Hydrogen Storage. K.J. Gross, C.M. Jensen and G.J. Thomas; *J. Alloys Compd.* **2002**, *330-332*, 683.
- 3. "Engineering Considerations in the Use of Catalyzed Sodium Alanates for Hydrogen Storage" G. Sandrock, K. Gross, G. Thomas, C. Jensen, D. Meeker, and S. Takara; *J. Alloys Compd.* **2002**, *330-332*, 696.
- 4) "Mircrostructural Characterization of Catalyzed NaAlH<sub>4</sub>." George J. Thomas, Karl J. Gross, N.Y.C. Yang, and Craig M. Jensen *J. Alloys Compd.* **2002**, *330-332*, 702.
- "X-ray Diffraction Studies of Titanium and Zirconium Doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>: Elucidation of Doping Induced Structural Changes and Their Relationship to Enhanced Hydrogen Storage Properties" Dalin Sun, Tetsu Kiyobayashi, Hiroyuki T. Takeshita, Nobuhiro Kuriyama, and Craig M. Jensen; J. Alloys Compd. 2002, 337, 8.
- 6. "Neutron diffraction Structure Determination of NaAlD<sub>4</sub>" B.C. Hauback, H.W. Brinks, C.M. Jensen, K. Murphy, and A.J. Maeland; *J. Alloys Compd.* **2003**, *358*, 142.
- "Kinetic Study and Determination of the Enthalpies of Activation of Titanium and Zirconium Doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> and Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>" Tetsu Kiyobayashi, Sesha S. Srinivasan, Dalin Sun, and Craig M. Jensen; J. Phys. Chem. A 2003, 107, 7671.
- "Rehydrogenaton of Dehydrogenated NaAlH<sub>4</sub> at Low Temperature and Pressure" Dalin Sun, Sesha S. Srinivasan, Tetsu Kiyobayashi, Nobuhiro Kuriyama, and Craig M. Jensen; *J. Phys. Chem. B* 2003, *107*, 10176.
- "Diffraction Studies of Alanates" H. W. Brinks, B. C. Hauback, D. Blanchard, C. M. Jensen, M. Fichtner, and H. Fjellvåg; *Advanced Materials for Energy Conversion II*, 2004, 153.
- "Dehydrogenation Process of Titanium and Zirconium Doped Alanates, T. Kiyobayashi, Akita, S.S. Srinivasan, D. Sun, S. Sangawa, C.M. Jensen and N. Kuriyama; *Advanced Materials for Energy Conversion II*, 2004, 157.
- "Synchrotron X-ray and Neutron Diffraction Studies of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> Containing Ti Additives" H.W. Brinks, C. M. Jensen, S.S. Srinivasan, B.C. Hauback, D. Blanchard, and K. Murphy; J. Alloys Compd. 2004, 376, 215.
- 12. "Rehydrogenation and Cycling Studies of Dehydrogenated NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. Dalin Sun, Sesha S. Srinivasan, Guorong Chen and Craig M. Jensen; *J. Alloys Compd.* **2004**, *373*, 265.

- "Dehydrogenation of Alkanes Catalyzed by an Iridium-Phosphinito PCP Pincer Complex" David Morales-Morales, Rocío Redón, Cathleen Yung, and Craig M. Jensen; *Inorg. Chim. Acta* 2004 357, 2953. (invited contribution for topical volume on Rhodium and Iridium Chemistry).
- 14. "Long Term Cycling Behavior of Titanium Doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> Prepared through Solvent Mediated Milling of NaH and Al with Titanium Dopant Precursors" Sesha S. Srinivasan, Hendrik W. Brinks, Bjorn C. Hauback, Dalin Sun and Craig M. Jensen; J. Alloys Compd.2004 377, 283.
- "Structure and Hydrogen Dynamics of Pure and Ti-doped Sodium Alanate" Jorge Iniguez, T. Yildirim, T.J. Udovic, M. Sulic, and C. M. Jensen; *Phys. Rev. B.* 2004 65, 235433.
- "Preparation of Ti-doped Sodium Aluminum Hydride from Mechanical Milling of NaH/Al with Off-the-Shelf Ti Power" P. Wang and C.M. Jensen; *J. Phys. Chem. B.* 2004 *108*, 15829.
- "Method for Preparing Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> using Ti powder: Observation of Unusual Reversible Dehydrogenation Behavior" Ping Wang and Craig M. Jensen; J. Alloys Compd. 2004 379, 99.
- "Effects of Milling, Doping and Cycling of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> Studied by Vibration Spectroscopy and X-ray Diffraction" S. Gomes, G. Renaudin, H. Hagemann, K. Yvon, M.P. Sulic, and C.M. Jensen, *J. Alloys Compd.* 2005 390, 305.
- 19. "Point Defect Dynamics and Evolution of Chemical Reactions in Alanates by Anelastic Spectroscopy" Oriele Palumbo, Rosario Cantelli, Annalisa Paolone, Sesha S. Srinivasan, and Craig M. Jensen; *J. Phys. Chem. B.* **2005**, *109*, 1168.
- "Electron Microscopy Studies of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> Doped with TiF<sub>3</sub>: Hydrogen Cycling Effects" C.M. Andrei, J. Walmsley, H.W. Brinks, R. Homestad, C.M. Jensen, B.C. Hauback; *Appl. Phys. A.* 2005, *80*, 709.
- 21. "Synthesis and Crystal Structure of Na<sub>2</sub>LiAlD<sub>6</sub>" H.W. Brinks, B.C. Hauback, C.M. Jensen, and R. Zidan; *J. Alloys Compd.* **2005** *392*, 27.
- 22. "Motion of Point Defects and Monitoring of Chemical Reactions in Sodium Aluminium Hydride" Oriele Palumbo, Rosario Cantelli, Annalisa Paolone, Craig M. Jensen, and Sesha S. Srinivasan; J. Alloys Compd. **2005**, 404-406, 748.
- 23. "Characterization of Titanium Dopants in Sodium Alanate by Electron Paramagnetic Resonance Spectroscopy" Meredith T. Kuba, Sandra S. Eaton, Christine Morales, and Craig M. Jensen; *J. Mater. Res.* **2005**, *20*, 3265.

 "Synchrotron X-ray Studies of Al<sub>1-y</sub>Ti<sub>y</sub> Formation and Re-hydriding Inhibition in Tienhanced NaAlH<sub>4</sub>" Hendrik W. Brinks, Bjørn C. Hauback, Sesha S. Srinivasan, and Craig M. Jensen; *J. Phys. Chem. B.* 2005 109, 15780.

# **Invited Presentations**

- 1) 10/3/00 University of Queensland, Brisbane, Australia.
- 2) 10/5/00 International Symposium on Hydrogen-Metal Systems. Noosa, Australia.
- 3) 10/10/00 Australian National University, Canberra, Australia.
- 4) 10/12/00 University of Sydney, Australia.
- 5) 10/13/00 University of Auckland, New Zealand.
- 6) 3/18/01 Japan Steel Company, Muroran Laboratory, Muroran, Japan.
- 7) 4/17/01 United Technologies Technical Center, East Hartford, Connecticut.
- 8) 8/24/01 Hiroshima University, Japan.
- 9) 8/28/01 Osaka University, Toyonaka, Osaka, Japan.
- 10) 12/17/01 Symposium on the Chemistry and Application of Metal complexes of Mixed-Donor Polydenate Ligands; 2000 International Chemical Congress of the Pacific Basin Societies, Honolulu, Hawaii.
- 11) 10/25/01 University of Utah.
- 12) 12/14/01 2nd International Symposium on New Protium Function, Miyazaki, Japan.
- 13) 2/20/02 Symposium on the Fundamentals of Advanced Materials for Energy Conversion, 2002 meeting of the Minerals, Metals, and Materials Society, Seattle, Washington.
- 14) 2/24/02 University of Washington.
- 15) 3/27/02 81st meeting of the Chemical Society of Japan, Tokyo, Japan.
- 16) 5/13/02 Symposium on Hydrogen Storage Materials and Hydrogen Generators, 201st meeting of the Electrochemical Society, Philadelphia, PA.
- 17) 8/13/02 Universal Oil Products Research Center, Des Plaines, Illinois.
- 18) 9/5/02 International Symposium on Metal Hydrogen Systems, Annecy, France.
- 19) 9/13/02 California Institute of Technology.
- 20) 3/14/03 Research Association for the Development of Advanced Metal Hydrides Meeting, Osaka, Japan.
- 21) 6/11/03 European Materials Research Society 2003 Meeting, Symposium on Nanoscale Materials for Energy, Strasbourg, France.
- 22) 7/11/03 GE Global Research Center, Niskayuna, New York.
- 23) 7/15/03 Gordon Research Conference on Hydrogen-Metal Systems, Waterville, Maine.
- 24) 8/17/03 XII International Materials Research Congress, Cancun, Mexico.
- 25) 8/20/03 International Workshop on the Present Status of Hydrogen
- Techologies, Mexican Institute of Petroleum, Mexico City, Mexico.
- 26) 11/13/03 Department of Physics, University of Hawaii at Manoa.

27) 3/2/04 OSTEC Committee on Hydrogen Absorbing Materials, Osaka, Japan. Symposium on the Fundamentals of Advanced Materials for Energy 28) 3/14/04 Conversion II, 2004 meeting of the Minerals, Metals, and Materials Society, Charlotte, North Carolina. Invited Session on Perspectives on Hydrogen Storage, annual 29) 3/22/04 meeting of the American Physical Society, Montreal, Canada. 30) 5/10/04 Symposium on Hydrogen Storage Materials, 205th meeting of the Electrochemical Society, San Antonio, Texas. Durham University, United Kingdom. 31) 7/2/04 32) 9/4/04 International Symposium on Metal Hydrogen Systems, Crakow, Poland. 33) 9/14//04 Leiden University, The Netherlands. 34) 9/15/04 Utrecht University, The Netherlands. 35) 10/18/04 Symposium on the Hydrogen Economy, meeting of the American Society for Materials, Columbus, Ohio. 36) 11/3/04 Symposium on Hydrogen Absorbing Materials, Fifth Pacific Rim International Conference on Advanced Materials and Processes (PRICM-5), Bejing, China. Nankai University, Tainjin, China. 37) 11/5/04 Fudan University, Shanghai, China. 38) 11/8/04 39) 11/30/04 Cornell University. 40) 12/1/04 Symposium on Hydrogen Storage, 2004 Materials Research Society fall meeting, Boston, Massachusetts. Gordon Research Conference on Hydrocarbons, Ventura, California. 41) 1/12/05 42) 1/14/05 Sandia National Laboratory, Livermore, California. Session on "Crystalline Hydrogen Storage Materials", American 43) 5/31/05 Crystallographic Association, Orlando, Florida. Hydrogen Storage Technology Conference, International Partnership 44) 6/20/05 for the Hydrogen Economy, Lucca, Italy. 45) 8/26/05 Symposium on Hydrogen Storage and Utilization, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.

C.M. ANDREI<sup>1</sup> J.C. WALMSLEY<sup>2</sup> H.W. BRINKS<sup>3</sup> R. HOLMESTAD<sup>1,™</sup> S.S. SRINIVASAN<sup>4</sup> C.M. JENSEN<sup>4</sup> B.C. HAUBACK<sup>3</sup>

# Electron-microscopy studies of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with TiF<sub>3</sub> additive: hydrogen-cycling effects

- <sup>1</sup> Department of Physics, Norwegian University of Science and Technology, 7491 Trondheim, Norway
- <sup>2</sup> SINTEF Materials and Chemistry, 7465 Trondheim, Norway
- <sup>3</sup> Institute for Energy Technology, P.O. Box 40, 2007 Kjeller, Norway
- <sup>4</sup> Department of Chemistry, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, HI 96822, USA

### Received: 6 October 2004/Accepted: 22 October 2004 Published online: 25 November 2004 • © Springer-Verlag 2004

ABSTRACT NaAlH<sub>4</sub> is a promising candidate material for hydrogen storage. Ti additives are effective in reducing the reaction temperatures and improving kinetics. In this work, the microstructure of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with 2% TiF<sub>3</sub> has been studied in different conditions using a combination of transmission electron microscopy and scanning electron microscopy, both with energy-dispersive spectroscopic X-ray analysis. The effect of the additive on particle and grain size was examined after the initial ball-milling process and after 15 cycles. The additive has an uneven distribution in the sample after ball milling. Selected-area diffraction and high-resolution imaging confirmed the presence of TiF<sub>3</sub>. This phase accounts for most of the Ti in the material at this stage and showed limited mixing with the alanate. The grain size within particles for TiF<sub>3</sub> is larger than for the alanate particles. Diffraction from the latter was dominated by metallic aluminium. After cycling, the TiF<sub>3</sub> has decomposed and energy-dispersive spectroscopic X-ray analysis maps showed some combination of Ti with the alanate phase. There is no significant change in the measurable grain size of the Al-containing alanate particles between the ball-milled and the 15-cycled samples, but more cycles result in agglomeration of the material.

PACS 61.14.-x; 68.37.LP; 68.37.Hk

### 1 Introduction

Complex hydrides of aluminium such as sodium or lithium aluminium hydride (NaAlH<sub>4</sub> or LiAlH<sub>4</sub>) are attractive as hydrogen-storage compounds for automotive use due to their high hydrogen content and low weight. These materials have received wide attention since Bogdanovic and Schwickardi's report in 1997 that Na alanates could be made reversible by the addition of catalysts [1]. The temperature required for rapid dehydriding of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with Ti catalysts was found to be lowered to  $\sim 150 \,^{\circ}\text{C}$  and the conditions required for rehydriding were also reduced to 5 h at 170 °C and 152 bar [1]. As a result, Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> has been investigated extensively with respect to hydrogen release [1-17] as well as structural phase determination and characterization of the active Ti species [18-25].

The transition metal obviously has an effect on the hydrogen-cycling kinetics but, until now, there has been no clear understanding of the chemical identity and distribution of the Ti. X-ray and neutron-diffraction studies of similar materials to those studied here could not identify Ti-containing phases after the ball-milling process used to mix the compounds [26]. This has been attributed to the small concentration of Ti being located close to the alanate particle surface and hence invisible to X-ray diffraction or to the quasi-amorphous state of the transitionmetal element. After cycling, evidence was found for a solid solution  $Al_{1-x}Ti_x$ ( $x \sim 0.07$ ). No F-containing phase was identified [26].

A more complete understanding of the nature of the additives, down to the nanometer scale, should play an important role for improving the kinetic and thermodynamic properties of alanates used in hydrogen-storage applications. The number of electron-microscopy studies on alanates has been limited due to the low stability and air sensitivity of these materials. Scanning electron microscopy (SEM) and energy-dispersive X-ray spectroscopy (EDS) have been used to study Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> after 17 cycles [5] and some work has been done examining the structure of dehydrogenated Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> using transmission electron microscopy (TEM) combined with EDS [24].

The alanates release hydrogen through a series of decomposition–recombination reactions given by

$NaAlH_4 \leftrightarrow$	$1/3Na_3AlH_6 + 2/3Al + 1$	H2,
		(1)

$$1/3Na_{3}AlH_{6} \leftrightarrow NaH + 1/3Al + 1/2H_{2},$$

(2) 
$$NaH \leftrightarrow Na + 1/2H_2.$$
 (3)

The first two reactions give a theoretical reversible hydrogen-storage capacity of 5.6 wt. %. The third reaction occurs at too high a temperature to be practical for hydrogen-storage applications. NaAlH<sub>4</sub> is still considered to be the best candidate for a reversible hydrogen-storage material [7].

Some of the apparent inconsistent studies of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> reported earlier appear to be due to the lack of comparison between as-milled samples and those obtained after a few cycles. In

this paper, TEM and SEM in conjunction with EDS have been used to examine the microstructure of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> containing 2% TiF<sub>3</sub> additive, after the ballmilling process and after 15 cycles. The effect of the additive on particle morphology, grain size and distribution of the phases, particularly with respect to the mixing and the distribution of Ti, has been examined.

### 2 Experimental

NaAlH<sub>4</sub> (Albemarle Corp.) was after recrystallization from THF/ pentane, ball milled with 2 mol % TiF<sub>3</sub> (Aldrich Chemicals Inc.) additives in a Fletscher 7 planetary ball mill at 350 rpm for 30 min. The ball to sample mass ratio was approximately 20:1. The cycling was carried out by desorption at 160 °C for 3 h and absorption at 120 °C and 110 bar for 12 h.

Electron-microscope samples are prepared by spreading the dry powder on a holey carbon film supported on a copper grid. All handling of the samples was done in Ar atmosphere in a glove box to minimize reaction with moisture and oxygen. Samples are mounted in the TEM sample holder and transferred from the glove box to the TEM using a vacuum transfer container. The sample holder is exchanged into the TEM by means of a removable glovebag device, which maintains an Ar overpressure during the transfer process. For SEM, a simple sealed transfer container has been developed that allowed the sample to be placed directly into the SEM air-lock entry chamber while still





FIGURE 1 Low-magnification TEM bright-field image of NaAlH $_4$  with 2% TiF $_3$  after initial ball milling



FIGURE 2 TEM bright-field image (a), EDS spectrum (b), SAD pattern (c) and dark-field image (d) made from the spots indicated in (c) of a Na-, Al-rich particle after the initial ball milling



FIGURE 3 TEM bright-field image (a), EDS spectrum (b), SAD pattern (c) and dark-field image (d) made from the spots indicated in (c) of a Ti-, F-rich particle after the initial ball milling under an inert Ar atmosphere. Electronmicroscopy studies are performed with a Jeol 2010F field-emission-gun (FEG) TEM operated at 200 kV and a Hitachi S-4300SE SEM operated at 10 kV. Both the electron microscopes are equipped with an Oxford Inca EDS system.

## 3 Results and discussion

### 3.1 After ball milling

Figure 1 shows a TEM brightfield (BF) image of the NaAlH<sub>4</sub> sample with 2% TiF<sub>3</sub> directly after the ballmilling process showing the distribution of the particles on the carbon film at a very low magnification. The particles range in size from about 1 to  $15 \,\mu\text{m}$ . After the ball-milling process, a clear separation of particles containing mostly Ti and F and particles rich in Al, Na and O is observed. A brightfield image of a single particle is shown in Fig. 2a. The EDS data from this particle indicates that Na, Al, O and a small quantity of Ti are present (Fig. 2b). Although samples were not exposed directly to the air, the O signal was present in all the alanate particles. Indexing of the selected-area diffraction (SAD) pattern (Fig. 2c) obtained from the particle showed that Al is the main crystalline phase contributing to the intensity of the pattern, although a few spots from the NaAlH<sub>4</sub> phase are also detected. The d-spacings measured from the diffraction pattern compared with powder X-ray diffraction (PXD) are listed in Table 1. The results are in qualitative agreement with the PXD data obtained earlier [26]. The presence of some oxygen is expected after ball milling from the identification of levels of Na2O2 during the earlier X-ray diffraction analysis. It is also possible that some further reaction of the alanate phase with oxygen occurred because of exposure to low levels of O during the sample-transfer procedures.

d-spacings (Å)	PXD data	Identification	hkl	
3.150	3.011	NaAlH <sub>4</sub>	112	
2.415	2.337	Al	111	
2.068	2.024	Al	200	
1.456	1.431	Al	220	
1.286	1.220	Al	311	

**TABLE 1**Index of the *d*-spacings of a Na-, Alrich particle after the initial ball-milling process



FIGURE 4 Backscattered electron (BSE) SEM image after the initial ball milling showing the particle distribution

Crystallographic studies of the alanate phase were limited. This is due to the weak diffraction signal obtained from the light-element phases and possible sensitivity of the crystal structure to the electron beam.

A dark-field (DF) image made from the indicated sections of rings in the SAD pattern is shown in Fig. 2d. Each grain in the image represents a single crystal of a particular phase that is lying in a favorable orientation to give diffraction intensity in the image. Measuring the size of the grains giving contrast in a number of DF images of the alanate particles gives a typical value of 11 nm. Based on the diffraction pattern, most of the grains visible in the dark-field image are metallic aluminium.

A significant number of particles are found by EDS to contain predominantly Ti and F. These particles have a different morphology than the alanate-phase particles, forming a porous polycrystalline agglomerate as shown in Fig. 3a. The composition is shown by the EDS analysis of Fig. 3b. Al and Na are only present at very low levels in this particle. The *d*-spacings from the diffraction pattern (Fig. 3c) match very well with the TiF<sub>3</sub> phase, as shown in Table 2.

d-spacings (Å)	PXD data	Identification	hkl	
3.915	3.846	TiF <sub>3</sub>	012	
2.781	2.741	TiF <sub>3</sub>	104	
2.379	2.316	TiF <sub>3</sub>	113	
1.977	1.923	TiF <sub>3</sub>	024	
1.761	1.731	TiF <sub>3</sub>	116	
1.595	1.566	TiF <sub>3</sub>	214	
1.313	1.300	TiF <sub>3</sub>	1010	

 TABLE 2
 Index of the *d*-spacings of a Ti-rich particle after the initial ball-milling process

Oxygen is almost absent in the EDS spectrum from the Ti- and F-rich particle. The measured TiF<sub>3</sub> grain sizes within the particles measured from DF images (Fig. 3d) are found to be about 26 nm, significantly higher than in the alanate particles. One can suggest that prior ball milling of the dopant precursor might produce small grains, which are desirable for the improvement of the kinetics.

A SEM image taken with backscattered electrons (BSEs) from the sample after ball milling also indicates variations in the composition (Fig. 4). The brighter particles (higher average atomic number) with a smooth, platelike, morphology were all found to be rich in Ti and F, while the majority, with rougher, irregular shape, were the Na-, Al- and O-containing alanate particles.

Neither TiF<sub>3</sub> particles nor any other Ti compounds were detected after the ball milling by earlier X-ray studies [26]. We show clearly here by SEM BSE, TEM and EDS analysis that the TiF<sub>3</sub> phase contains most of the Ti that is present in the material after ball milling and that the degree of mixing of TiF<sub>3</sub> with the alanate phase is low. This suggests that the initial influence of the additives is due to a very small proportion of the Ti being incorporated into the alanate phase.

To study the structure of the TiF<sub>3</sub> phase in finer detail, high-resolution TEM (HRTEM) experiments were performed on a Ti-rich particle. Figure 5a shows the atomic structure of a single grain. A measured lattice spacing of  $d_{012} = 3.83$  Å corresponds to the TiF<sub>3</sub> (012) plane. The confirmation of the TiF<sub>3</sub> phase in HR mode was done by comparing the experimental im-



**FIGURE 5** a High-resolution image of a  $\text{TiF}_3$  grain. Indicated lattice planes are indexed as  $\text{TiF}_3$  (012). The *rectangle* marked is enlarged in Fig. 5b. b HRTEM image showing a coherent twin boundary in the  $\text{TiF}_3$  phase

ages with simulated images based on the known structure. A coherent twin boundary, possibly due to strain, is observed in the detailed structure visible in Fig. 5b.

Scanning TEM (STEM) EDS mapping was performed on a Ti-rich particle in order to investigate the correlation between elements and to establish their distribution within individual particles. In Fig. 6 we see a correlation of Ti and F maps, which is consistent with the observation above that the original ball-milling process did not decompose the TiF<sub>3</sub> phase into metallic Ti. Al, along with Na, is concentrated only in the middle of the two-dimensional projected image, suggesting that a small discrete amount of the alanate phase is lying on the surface of the particle or at its center. The O signal is present at a low level everywhere in the particle, but it is strongest where the alanate phase is present, suggesting that some aluminium oxide or sodium oxide has been formed. Even though the acquisition time for EDS maps was longer than 40 min, the particle was stable under the electron beam over this period of time.

While the EDS measurements suggest that some Ti is incorporated into the alanate phase, it is clear that most of the additive is present as an unmodified, separate TiF<sub>3</sub> phase, which shows a very low degree of mixing with the alanate phase.

A negative correlation between Al and Ti is noticed in a number of EDS maps (not shown here). The concentration of Al is highest where the Ti signal is weakest in the particle. Similar observations are established in Li alanates after the ball-milling process [27].

### 3.2 After 15 cycles

After 15 cycles the sample consists of very large particles ranging in size from 10 to  $60\,\mu\text{m}$  as indicated

in Fig. 7. Useful information is obtained only from the thin areas at the edge of the particles. A BF image is shown in Fig. 8a. The same area is presented in the DF image (Fig. 8b) made from reflections indicated in the corresponding SAD pattern (Fig. 8c). All the measured reflections correspond to crystalline Al. The grain size for an Al-rich particle is found to be about 13 nm and therefore has not changed significantly upon cycling. There is some indication of clustered particles, which probably are formed by agglomeration of the starting material. This is consistent with the results of Thomas et al. [28].

A BSE SEM image showing the distribution of the particles is presented in Fig. 9a. Particles up to 500 nm, with brighter contrast, showed a Ti EDS signal while Na, Al and O were measured in the remaining, majority of particles. Due to their small size, the EDS signal from the Ti-containing particles was weak; however, close examination suggests that they are distributed over the surface of the alanates as shown in Fig. 9b and that they have a clear spherical or hemi-spherical morphology.

STEM EDS mapping of a single particle at higher spatial resolution is shown in Fig. 10. Na is uniformly distributed in the particles; oxygen is again associated with the alanate phase. Electron energy loss spectra (EELS) confirmed the existence of Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> in the material (to be reported elsewhere). There is a lack of O and Na where the Ti is present. The F signal was generally weak in all the particles and absent in the acquired EDS map. The spherical Ti-rich region at the upper left surface of the particle is approximately 150 nm in size and correlates with Ti-rich features observed in the SEM image. Comparison of the Ti and Al EDS maps suggests that some Al is correlated with Ti. This is in contrast to the situation in the material directly following the ball-milling







Al



900nm



О \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 900nm





FIGURE 7 Low-magnification TEM bright-field image of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with 2% TiF<sub>3</sub> after 15 cycles

process, where Ti and Al show no correlation.

In this paper, we have studied the differences in the material from freshly ball milled to 15 cycles. From the earlier studies of this material, it is known that the kinetics are unchanged [5,7]. However, we observe quite big changes in the microstructure of these two conditions. We are therefore led to think that the role of Ti is not associated with any of the large phases (TiF<sub>3</sub> in the freshly ball milled and Ti-Al correlation in the cycled). The speculation could therefore be that the Ti can work directly, either by enhancing H<sub>2</sub> dissociation or by improving the H mobility, which is suggested by simulations [29]. On the other hand, preliminary unpublished diffraction line-shape analysis [30] indicates that Ti may function indirectly, as a grain refiner, keeping the grain size small through the cycling process, modifying the grain boundaries or controlling the surface properties of the alanate. Further experiments are planned to explore these possibilities.



FIGURE 9 a Backscattered electron (BSE) SEM image after 15 cycles. b Higher-magnification BSE image showing the particle distribution after 15 cycles

### Conclusions

4

The microstructure of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with TiF<sub>3</sub> additive has been studied after the initial ball-milling process and after 15 cycles, using a combination of TEM, SEM and EDS. Electron microscopy provides information about the distribution of Ti within the material that has not been accessible by other techniques. After the initial ballmilling process, little mixing between the TiF<sub>3</sub> additive phase and alanate phase was found. TiF<sub>3</sub> particles, which account for most of the Ti, are shown clearly by SEM BSE, TEM and EDS analysis. The EDS maps of alanatephase particles showed no correlation between the distribution of Al and Ti after the initial ball-milling process. TEM BF and DF images were used to measure the size of the grains and the particles. The measured grain size for TiF<sub>3</sub> was found to be significantly larger in comparison with alanate particles. In the latter, most of the diffraction contrast comes from metallic Al. In the initial state, the influence of Ti is clearly achieved with a very low level of Ti incorporated into the alanate.

There is no significant change in the Al grain size within the alanate particles between the sample after ball milling and after 15 cycles. The particle size has increased possibly by agglomer-



FIGURE 8 TEM bright-field image (a), dark-field image (b) and SAD pattern (c) of a particle after 15 cycles









200nm



200nm

ation into large clusters. Evidence of a higher degree of mixing and decomposition of the original TiF<sub>3</sub> phase is observed. The levels of F, measured by EDS, are uniformly low throughout the material. BSE SEM imaging showed that Ti-rich particles are distributed over the alanate phase. More detailed examination evidence, produced by STEM EDS mapping, shows some correlation between Al and Ti.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS The Nor-

wegian Research Council is gratefully acknowledged for financial support. CMJ gratefully acknowledges financial support received from the Office of Hydrogen, Fuel Cells, and Infrastructure Technologies of the US Department of Energy. The authors want to thank Calin Marioara for TEM high-resolution expertise and Ole Martin Løvvik for fruitful discussions.

#### REFERENCES

- 1 B. Bogdanovic, M. Schwickardi: J. Alloys Compd. 253, 1 (1997)
- 2 B. Bogdanovic, M. Schwickardi: International Patent WO97/03919 (1997)
- 3 C.M. Jensen, R.A. Zidan, N. Mariels, A.G. Hee, C. Hagen: Int. J. Hydrogen Energy 23, 461 (1999)

- 4 R.A. Zidan, S. Takara, A.G. Hee, C.M. Jensen: J. Alloys Compd. 285, 119 (1999)
- 5 B. Bogdanovic, R.A. Brand, A. Marjanovic, M. Schwickardi, J. Tolle: J. Alloys Compd. **302**, 36 (2000)
- 6 A. Zaluska, L. Zaluski, J.O. Strom-Olsen: J. Alloys Compd. 298, 125 (2000)
- 7 C.M. Jensen, K.J. Gross: Appl. Phys. A 72, 213 (2001)
- 8 K.J. Gross, G.J. Thomas, C.M. Jensen: J. Alloys Compd. 330, 683 (2002)
- 9 G. Sandrock, K. Gross, G. Thomas, C. Jensen, D. Meeker, S. Takara: J. Alloys Compd. 330, 696 (2002)
- 10 G.P. Meisner, G.G. Tibbetts, F.E. Pinkerton, C.H. Olk, M.P. Balogh: J. Alloys Compd. 337, 254 (2002)
- 11 G. Sandrock, K. Gross, G. Thomas: J. Alloys Compd. 339, 299 (2002)
- 12 D.L. Anton: J. Alloys Compd. 356, 400 (2003)
- 13 T. Kiyobayashi, S.S. Srinivasan, D. Sun, C.M. Jensen: J. Phys. Chem. 423, (2003)
- 14 E.H. Majzoub, K.J. Gross: J. Alloys Compd. 356, 363 (2003)
- 15 K.J. Gross, E.H. Majzoub, S.W. Spangler: J. Alloys Compd. 356, 423 (2003)
- 16 P. Wang, C.M. Jensen: J. Alloys Compd. 379, 99 (2004)
- 17 S.S. Srinivasan, H.W. Brinks, B.C. Hauback, D. Sun, C.M. Jensen: J. Alloys Compd. 377, 283 (2004)
- 18 K.J. Gross, S. Guthrie, S. Takara, G. Thomas: J. Alloys Compd. 297, 270 (2000)
- 19 D. Sun, T. Kiyobayashi, H.T. Takeshita,

N. Kuriyama, C.M. Jensen: J. Alloys Compd. 337. L8 (2002)

- 20 B.C. Hauback, H.W. Brinks, C.M. Jensen, K. Murphy, A.J. Maeland: J. Alloys Compd. 358, 142 (2003)
- 21 M.P. Balogh, G.G. Tibbetts, F.E. Pinkerton, G.P. Meisner, C.H. Olk: J. Alloys Compd. 350, 136 (2003)
- 22 B. Bogdanovic, M. Felderhoff, M. Germann, M. Hartel, A. Pommerin, F. Schuth, C. Weidenthaler, B. Zibrowius: J. Alloys Compd. 350, 246 (2003)
- 23 D. Sun, S.S. Srinivasan, T. Kiyobayashi, N. Kuriyama, C.M. Jensen: J. Phys. Chem. B 107. 10176 (2003)
- 24 M. Felderhoff, K. Klementiev, W. Grunert, B. Spliethoff, B. Tesche, J.M. Bellosta von Colbe, B. Bogdanovic, M. Hartel, A. Pommerin, F. Schuth, C. Weidenthaler: Phys. Chem. 6, 4369 (2004)
- 25 J. Iniguez, T. Yildirim, T.J. Udovic, M. Sulic, C.M. Jensen: Phys. Rev. B 70, 60101 (2004)
- 26 H.W. Brinks, C.M. Jensen, S.S. Srinivasan, B.C. Hauback, D. Blanchard, K. Murphy: J. Alloys Compd. 376, 215 (2004)
- 27 C.M. Andrei, J. Walmsley, H.W. Brinks, R. Holmestad, B.C. Hauback, G.A. Botton: submitted to J. Phys. Chem. B
- 28 G.J. Thomas, K.J. Gross, N.Y.C. Yang, C. Jensen: J. Alloys Compd. 330, 702 (2002)
- 29 O.M. Løvvik, S. Opalka: submitted to Phys. Rev. B
- 30 M. Pitt: personal communications

FIGURE 10 EDS maps from a particle after 15 cycles showing the distribution of the elements. A correlation between Al and Ti is seen

#### Synchrotron X-ray Studies of Al<sub>1-v</sub>Ti<sub>v</sub> Formation and Re-hydriding Inhibition in 1 **Ti-Enhanced NaAlH4** $\mathbf{2}$

### Hendrik W. Brinks,<sup>\*,†</sup> Bjørn C. Hauback,<sup>†</sup> Sesha S. Srinivasan,<sup>‡</sup> and Craig M. Jensen<sup>‡</sup>

Institute for Energy Technology, P. O. Box 40, Kjeller, NO-2027 Norway, and Department of Chemistry, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

Received: March 1, 2005; In Final Form: May 9, 2005

NaAlH<sub>4</sub> samples with Ti additives (TiCl<sub>3</sub>, TiF<sub>3</sub>, and Ti(OBu)<sub>4</sub>) have been investigated by synchrotron X-ray diffraction in order to unveil the nature of Ti. No crystalline Ti-containing phases were observed after ball milling of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with the additives, neither as a solid solution in NaAlH<sub>4</sub> nor as secondary phases. However, after cycling, a high-angle shoulder of Al is observed in the same position with 10% TiCl<sub>3</sub> as that with 2%Ti(OBu)<sub>4</sub>, but with considerably higher intensity—indicating that the shoulder is caused by Ti. After prolonged reabsorption, there is only a small fraction of free Al phase left to react with Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>, whereas the shoulder caused by  $Al_{1-v}Ti_v$  is dominating. The Ti-containing phase causing the shoulder therefore contains less Ti than Al<sub>3</sub>Ti, and the aluminum in this phase is too strongly bound to react with  $Na_3AlH_6$  to form  $NaAlH_4$ . The composition of the  $Al_{1-y}Ti_y$  phase is estimated from quantitative phase analysis of powder X-ray diffraction data to be  $Al_{0.85}Ti_{0.15}$ . Formation of this phase may explain the reduction of capacity beyond the theoretical reduction from the dead weight of the additive and the reaction between the additive and NaAlH<sub>4</sub>.

#### 1. Introduction 18

3

4

56

7 8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

19 The development of lightweight, high reversible capacity hydrogen storage materials is of central importance to the 20actualization of practical hydrogen-powered vehicles. In 1997, 21Bogdanovic and Schwickardi<sup>1</sup> reported that the elimination of 22 hydrogen from solid NaAlH4 is markedly accelerated and 23 24rendered reversible under moderate conditions upon mixing the 25hydride with a few mole percent of selected transition metal 26 complexes. Since that time, aluminum-based complex hydrides, "alanates", have been regarded as a highly promising group of 2728 materials for onboard hydrogen-storage applications. Hydrogen cycling capacities of 3-4 wt % have been achieved for 29 Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> at 120-160 °C with relatively good kinetics.<sup>2-5</sup> 30

NaAlH<sub>4</sub> decomposes according to the three sequential steps 31seen in eqs 1-3. The first two reactions, releasing in total 32 5.6 wt % hydrogen, are regarded as useable for reversible 33 hydrogen storage at moderately low temperatures. Two-thirds 34 of this hydrogen is released in the first reaction. 35

$$NaAlH_4 = {}^{1}\!/_{3}Na_3AlH_6 + {}^{2}\!/_{3}Al + H_2$$
(1)

$$^{1}/_{3}Na_{3}AlH_{6} = NaH + ^{1}/_{3}Al + ^{1}/_{2}H_{2}$$
 (2)

$$NaH = Na + \frac{1}{2}H_2$$
 (3)

Ti can be introduced into the hydride either by mixing 36 37 NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with the Ti-based additive (often titanium halides) in a dispersion<sup>1</sup> or by ball milling.<sup>6</sup> Samples prepared in these ways 38 39 have been studied, and partial results on the state of Ti have 40 been achieved. For the former technique, hydrogen evolution during the reaction was determined in accordance with reduction 41

<sup>‡</sup> University of Hawaii.

of Ti<sup>III/IV</sup> to Ti<sup>0</sup> without changing the valence of Al.<sup>7 57</sup>Fe 42 Mössbauer spectroscopy investigations confirm formation of bcc 43 Fe from addition of both Ti(OBu)<sub>4</sub> and Fe(OEt)<sub>2</sub> to NaAlH<sub>4</sub> 44 and suggest formation of an Fe-Al alloy during dehydrogen-45ation.7 46

For samples prepared by ball milling, recent X-ray absorption 47 studies indicate Ti<sup>0</sup>, at least after cycling of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with Ti 48 additives.<sup>8–10</sup> Thorough powder X-ray diffraction (PXD) studies 49 of fresh and cycled NaAlH<sub>4</sub> samples with different additives 50do not indicate any significant bulk solid solution of Ti in Na 51or Al sites from precise determination of the unit-cell dimen-52sions.<sup>11,12</sup> Neutron diffraction data, with intensities strongly 53dependent on an eventual solid solution of Ti in NaAlD<sub>4</sub>, are 54in line with that.<sup>11</sup> No crystalline Ti-containing phases were 55detected in samples that were ball-milled but not cycled.<sup>11,12</sup> 56 However, after cycling at least part of the Ti is forming a phase 57with Al after cycling with a lower Ti-content than Al<sub>3</sub>Ti.<sup>11</sup> The 58content of this Ti-Al phase has been reported to increase with 59 increasing Ti additive.<sup>13</sup> Similar observations were made in 60 studies of the synthesis of TiAl<sub>3</sub> from a suspension of TiCl<sub>3</sub> 61 and LiAlH<sub>4</sub> in mesitylene heated to 550 °C.<sup>14</sup> In this study, Al 62 was detected by PXD in the precipitate before heating, but 63 neither Ti nor any Ti-Al alloy were detected at this point. The 64 main part of the Ti compounds added to NaAlH<sub>4</sub> is probably 65 reduced to Ti<sup>0</sup> in the ball-milling process and forms an Al-rich 66 Ti-Al alloy after the heat treatment during cycling. The fact 67 that Ti-Al alloys can be prepared by ball milling of the 68 elements<sup>15-21</sup> supports this hypothesis. However, still the 69 mechanism of the enhancement of the kinetics is not revealed. 70

To further unveil the nature of the titanium species that arises 71 from ball milling NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with titanium additives and perhaps 72hence extend the knowledge of the mechanism of the action of 73 the additives, cycled samples with TiCl<sub>3</sub>, TiF<sub>3</sub>, and Ti(OBu)<sub>4</sub> 74additives were analyzed in detail by synchrotron radiation PXD 75(SR-PXD). 76

<sup>\*</sup> To whom correspondence should be addressed. Telephone: +47 63 80 64 99. Fax: +47 63 81 09 20. E-mail: hwbrinks@ife.no.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>†</sup> Institute for Energy Technology.

### **B** J. Phys. Chem. B

Brinks et al.

140

<b>FABLE 1: Mole Fractions</b>	(%)	) of	the	Phases	Based	on	Rietveld	Refinement
--------------------------------	-----	------	-----	--------	-------	----	----------	------------

sample no.	additive	no.of cycles	% NaAlH <sub>4</sub>	% Na <sub>3</sub> AlH <sub>6</sub>	% Al/Al <sub>1-y</sub> Ti <sub>y</sub>	% NaCl
1	10% TiCl <sub>3</sub>	0	58.9		22.4	18.7
2	10% TiCl <sub>3</sub>	3	14.4	14.2	46.8	24.5
$3^a$	10% TiF <sub>3</sub>	0	59.0	4.4	36.6	
4	2% Ti(OBu) <sub>4</sub>	101	71.9	5.9	19.8	2.0

<sup>a</sup> NaF was not observed.

 TABLE 2: Unit-Cell Dimensions Determined by Rietveld

 Refinements of Synchrotron Radiation PXD Data of the

 Ti-Enhanced NaAlH<sub>4</sub> Samples

	Na	AlH <sub>4</sub>	Na <sub>3</sub> AlH <sub>6</sub>	Al	$Al_{1-y}Ti_y$
sample no.	a (Å)	<i>c</i> (Å)	$V(Å^3)$	a (Å)	a (Å)
1	5.0237(1)	11.3507(2)		4.0489(1)	
2	5.0234(1)	11.3514(2)	232.34(1)	4.0493(1)	4.0368(1)
3	5.0235(1)	11.3500(2)	232.50(2)	4.0493(1)	
4	5.0237(1)	11.3503(1)	232.39(1)	4.0490(-)	4.0344(4)

<sup>*a*</sup> Estimated standard deviations are given in parentheses. For comparison, the values for the pure phases determined at the same instrument are as follows: a = 5.0232(1) Å and c = 11.3483(1) Å for NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, V = 232.50(2) Å for Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>, and a = 4.0490 Å for Al.<sup>3</sup>

### 2. Experimental Section

77

87

88

89

90

91

92

78 All reactions and operations were performed under argon in a glovebox or using standard Schlenk techniques with oxygen 79 80 and water free solvents. NaAlH<sub>4</sub> was purchased from Albemarle 81 Corp. and recrystallized with THF/pentane before use. TiCl<sub>3</sub> 82 and TiF<sub>3</sub> were purchased from Aldrich Chemicals Inc. and used 83 without further purification. TiCl<sub>3</sub> and TiF<sub>3</sub> were added to 84 NaAlH<sub>4</sub> by ball milling 30 and 60 min, respectively, in a Fritsch pulverizette 7 at 350 rpm. The ball to sample mass ratio was 85 approximately 20:1. 86

The cycled samples with TiCl<sub>3</sub> were dehydrided at 160 °C against 1 bar pressure for 3 h and hydrided at 115 bar at 120 °C for 12 h. The NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with Ti(OBu)<sub>4</sub> additive was cycled 100 cycles with the same conditions (same sample as in ref 3), and the last rehydrogenation (cycle 101) was carried out at 85 bar and 120 °C for 65 h.

93 SR-PXD data at 22 °C were collected at the Swiss– 94 Norwegian beam line (station BM1B) at the European Syn-95 chrotron Radiation Facility (ESRF) in Grenoble, France. The 96 samples were kept in rotating 0.5 mm boron-silica-glass 97 capillaries. Intensities were measured in steps of  $\Delta(2\theta) = 0.004$ 98 and 0.005°. The wavelength of 0.49956 Å was obtained from a 99 channel-cut Si(111) monochromator.

Rietveld refinements were carried out using the program 100 Fullprof (version 2.80).<sup>22</sup> X-ray form factors were taken from 101 the Fullprof library. Thompson-Cox-Hastings pseudo-Voigt 102 profile functions were used, and backgrounds were modeled 103 by interpolation between manually chosen points. Information 104 of the microstructure was obtained from isotropic broadening 105 effects included in the Rietveld refinements. The instrumental 106 107 resolution was determined with a LaB<sub>6</sub> standard.

#### 108 **3. Results**

109The samples that were analyzed by SR-PXD were NaAlH4110with 10 mol % TiCl3, uncycled (sample 1) and after 3 cycles111(sample 2), and 10 mol % TiF3 uncycled (sample 3) and 2 mol112% Ti(OBu)4 (sample 4) after 101 cycles. The mole fractions of113each phase present in the samples and selected unit-cell114dimensions from the Rietveld refinements are shown in Tables1151 and 2, respectively.

The unit-cell dimensions of the samples do not deviate from the pure samples of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> and Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>. This is in line with earlier observations<sup>11</sup> and indicates that there is no significant 118 solid solution of Ti in the alanate. In addition, no Ti-containing 119 phases were observed in the uncycled samples. Hence, no 120 conclusions can be drawn from SR-PXD on the state of Ti 121 directly after ball milling. The fit of the Rietveld refinement of 122 the uncycled sample 1 is shown in Figure 1. 123

The addition of TiCl<sub>3</sub> results in formation of crystalline Al 124 and NaCl. The SR-PXD reflections from NaCl are very broad 125 after ball milling, but after cycling they are significantly sharper; 126 cf. Figure 2. On the basis of microstructural analysis of the 127 SR-PXD data, the broadening was found to originate both from 128 strain and small crystallite size. The crystallite size was 129 estimated to increase from 11 nm after ball milling until 130 270 nm after 3 cycles. Hence, the heat treatment in the cycling 131process results in a considerable increased crystallite size for 132 NaCl. Al is formed in the same reaction, but the reflections are 133 much sharper and the change in half-width of the reflections 134during cycling is less pronounced. The crystallite sizes of Al 135 and NaAlH<sub>4</sub> were estimated to 56 and 170 nm after ball milling, 136and the sizes increase during cycling. More details on the 137 microstructure of Ti-enhanced NaAlH<sub>4</sub> will be given in a 138 forthcoming paper. 139

The reaction can be assumed to be

 $NaAlH_{4} + 0.1TiCl_{3} = 0.7NaAlH_{4} + 0.3NaCl + 0.3Al + 0.1"Ti"_{(am)} + 0.6H_{2(g)} (4)$ 

After normalization, the expected mole percent of the crystalline141phases for this reaction is 53.8% NaAlH4, 23.1% NaCl, and14223.1% Al. The refined values based on the SR-PXD data for143sample 1 are 58.9, 18.7, and 22.4%, respectively. This indicates144that eq 4 is a good approximation of the reaction when NaAlH4145is ball-milled with 10% TiCl3.146

For the TiF<sub>3</sub>-enhanced NaAlH<sub>4</sub> (sample 3), crystalline NaF 147 is not formed as expected by analogy to eq 4. This was earlier 148 observed for 6% TiF<sub>3</sub>,<sup>11</sup> and even 10% is not enough to observe 149 any NaF. The reason for this may be that the crystallite size is 150 even smaller than for NaCl and it becomes below the detection 151limit of SR-PXD. The background is slightly elevated around 152the expected positions for the NaF reflections. Furthermore, 153preliminary in-situ SR-PXD experiments indicate that NaF is 154formed upon heating in a vacuum and that the reflections 155 gradually sharpen by heating. 156

Small amounts of  $Na_3AlH_6$  were observed after ball milling 157 with TiF<sub>3</sub> (sample 3). By assuming the reaction 158

$$NaAlH_{4} + 0.1TiF_{3} = 0.7NaAlH_{4} + 0.3Al + 0.3"NaF"_{(am)} + 0.1"Ti"_{(am)} + 0.6 H_{2(g)} (5)$$

and furthermore allowing partial thermal decomposition during 159 ball milling according to eq 1, the amounts of the resulting 160 phases can be estimated. Rietveld refinements of the SR-PXD 161 data gave 4.4 mol % Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>. From eqs 5 and 1 this 162 corresponds to 56.8 and 38.8 mol % of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> and Al, 163 respectively. This fits very well with the observed values of 164
Ti-Enhanced NaAlH<sub>4</sub>

J. Phys. Chem. B C



**Figure 1.** Observed intensities (circles) and calculated intensities from Rietveld refinements (upper line) of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with 10 mol % TiCl<sub>3</sub> added ball milling, measured at 22 °C at BM1B, ESRF. Positions of Bragg reflections are shown with bars for NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, Al, and NaCl (from top). The difference between observed and calculated intensity are shown with the bottom line.



Figure 2. Comparison of the peak shape of NaCl in NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with 10 mol % TiCl<sub>3</sub> after ball milling and after cycling.

59.0 (NaAlH<sub>4</sub>) and 36.6 mol % (Al). Hence, the "crystalline part" of eq 5 is confirmed, and the consumption of TiF<sub>3</sub> is fairly complete.

165

166

167

Quantitative phase analysis of the cycled sample of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> 168 169 with 10 mol % TiCl<sub>3</sub> (sample 2), which was rehydrided in the final cycle, indicates equal amounts of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> and Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>; 170 cf. Table 1. On the basis of eqs 4 and 1, the phase fractions can 171 be estimated to be 13.5 (NaAlH<sub>4</sub>), 13.5 (Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>), 50.0 (Al), 172173and 23.0% (NaCl). These are close to the observed values: 14.4, 14.2, 46.8, and 24.5%, respectively. After cycling, including 174rehydrogenation, only 14.4% NaAlH<sub>4</sub> is formed compared to 175the theoretical capacity of 53.9% (eq 4). This means that, even 176 after correction for NaCl and Al formed during ball milling, 177 the rehydrogenation is only 27% of the theoretical capacity of 178 the first step for NaAlH<sub>4</sub>/Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> (eq 1), whereas the rehydro-179 genation of the second step (eq 2; Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>/NaH) is complete, 180

because no NaH is observed. This interesting observation 181 demands further investigation. 182

There is certainly enough Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> available for reaction with 183 Al. Generally, long diffusion paths, e.g. through a NaAlH<sub>4</sub> 184 product layer, may reduce the effective capacity. However, a 185 closer look at the Al reflections reveals that this is not the main 186 reason in this case; cf. Figure 3. All Al reflections are split in 187 two-a low-intensity reflection at low angles and a reflection 188 with a significantly higher intensity at higher angles. In the 189 earlier study with only 2 mol % Ti(OBu)<sub>4</sub>, there was a shoulder 190 at the high-angle side that was interpreted as  $Al_{1-\nu}Ti_{\nu}$ . On the 191 basis of the unit-cell volume, y was estimated to 0.07.11 192

The low-angle reflections at 12.27 and 14.17° are in line with 193 pure Al (a = 4.0490 Å). Only a small amount of pure Al is left 194 in sample 2. If the unlikely options of amorphous or evaporated 195 aluminum are rejected, the only reasonable possibility left is 196 that most of the Al is chemically bonded in the phase which 197 gives reflections at the high angle side of pure Al. Unless there 198 is an oxygen impurity, a reaction with Ti is most likely. The 199 extra peaks are also observed with two different additives and 200 with increasing intensities with an increasing amount of additive. 201

This phase has a slightly lower unit-cell dimension than Al 202 (4.0368 compared to 4.0490 Å) and has the same relative 203 intensities as fcc Al. Al with small substitutions of Ti results in 204 a smaller unit-cell dimension,<sup>23</sup> and the unit-cell dimensions of 205both the stable D022 and the metastable L12 modification of 206 Al<sub>3</sub>Ti are smaller.<sup>18</sup> These are indications of an Al-rich Al-Ti 207intermetallic phase in this case. The unit-cell volume per atom 208 increases at the Ti-rich side of Al<sub>3</sub>Ti to a higher value than 209 pure Al,<sup>18</sup> but if the present phase had a lower Al content than 210Al<sub>3</sub>Ti, then there would have been free Al both from the ball-211milling reaction (eq 4) and from the fraction of Al after eq 4 212which still has not reacted with Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>. This is not observed. 213Hence, the data from a sample with high additive level proves 214unequivocally that an  $Al_{1-y}Ti_y$  phase with y < 1/4 is formed. If 215no Ti-Al phase were formed at all, an excess of Al should be 216



Figure 3. Observed intensities (circles) and calculated intensities from Rietveld refinements (upper line) of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with 10 mol % TiCl<sub>3</sub> after 3 cycles, measured at 22 °C at BM1B, ESRF. Positions of Bragg reflections are shown with bars for NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, Al, Al<sub>1-y</sub>Ti<sub>y</sub>, Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>, and NaCl (from top). The differences between observed and calculated intensities are shown with the bottom line.

present at this additive level and probably a predominant amount 217of Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> would react. 218

There is no stable phase between Al and Al<sub>3</sub>Ti according to 219 the phase diagram,<sup>18</sup> and reports on fast quenching from melt 220 results in phase separation into Al<sub>3</sub>Ti and Al<sub>0.998</sub>Ti<sub>0.002</sub>.<sup>23</sup> On 221the other hand, there are several reports on attempts on 222 223mechanical alloying in this composition range. A continuous 224change in the unit-cell dimension of the Al-richer phase with milling time from Al to approximately the unit-cell dimension 225of Al<sub>3</sub>Ti has been reported.<sup>15</sup> Furthermore, disappearing of 226Ti-reflections by PXD after ball milling has been reported.<sup>20,21</sup> 227On the basis of the quantitative phase analysis above, there is 228probably not much of the Al that reacts with Ti during ball 229 230 milling even though the phases are formed in the same reaction (eq 4) and should be in close proximity in the sample. This 231 could be due to relatively short ball-milling times used for 232 reversible hydrogen storage in alanates compared to studies on 233mechanical alloying of Al-Ti intermetallics. But after a few 234cycles, probably because of the elevated temperature, at least a 235236partial reaction takes place.

237Apparently, the  $Al_{1-\nu}Ti_{\nu}$  phase is so stable that Al is trapped and will not react with Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>. This will reduce the reversible 238 239 storage capacity beyond the reduction in capacity from the dead weight from the additive and the reaction of the additive with 240NaAlH<sub>4</sub> during ball milling. The total reaction of the initial ball 241milling reaction and the formation of  $Al_{1-y}Ti_y$  with y < 1/4242243during cycling could be formulated like

$$NaAlH_4 + xTiCl_3 = (1 - kx)NaAlH_4 + 3xNaCl + (x/y)Al_{1-y}Ti_y + lxNa_3AlH_6 + (2k - 3l)xH_2$$
(6)

with 244

$$k = (3 - 6y)/2y$$
 and  $l = (1 - y)/2y - 3/2$ 

This equation is based on a complete consumption of all Ti in 245order to form a homogeneous  $Al_{1-y}Ti_y$  phase. The excess Al 246



Figure 4. Mole fractions of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> and Al<sub>1-y</sub>Ti<sub>y</sub> based on eq 4 for different amounts of TiCl<sub>3</sub> additive.

(compared to y = 0.25) is taken from NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, and the amount 247of  $Na_3AlH_6$ , with Na:Al = 3:1, is balanced to give the same 248amounts of Al and Ti on both sides of the equation. 249

A more Al-rich phase (lower y) leads to less regenerated 250NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, as shown for 2, 6, and 10% additive level in Figure 4, 251and reduced capacity on the first stage of NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. These curves 252may be used to estimate y based on the phase composition. The 253estimated y value is then used in the Rietveld refinements to 254generate new and more accurate phase compositions. By this 255recursive procedure a value for y is obtained. Similarly, the 256reduced capacities during cycling in Sieverts-type apparatus may 257also be used to estimate y-on the assumptions that all free Al 258is reacted with Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> and that Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> is completely 259dehydrided in the experimental conditions chosen for the 260 cycling. However, reduced capacity due to reasons other than 261 $Al_{1-v}Ti_{v}$  formation will lead to an underestimation of v. 262

The present data were used for the estimation of y. After 263 corrections for assumed complete reaction of free Al (5.5 mol 264

Ti-Enhanced NaAlH<sub>4</sub>



**Figure 5.** SR-PXD data around the strongest Al reflection for a reabsorbed sample after 7 and 101 cycles, showing that there is less free Al (left reflection) after 101 than after 7 cycles.

265%) with  $Na_3AlH_6$  (reversed eq 1), the remaining phase composi-266 tion (to be compared to eq 6) is 22.7% NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, 11.5% Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>, and 41.3% Al<sub>1- $\nu$ </sub>Ti<sub> $\nu$ </sub>, and the remaining is NaCl. From 267Figure 4, the mole fractions of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> and Al<sub>1- $\nu$ </sub>Ti<sub> $\nu$ </sub> were used 268 separately to estimate y values of 0.153 and 0.173. A similar 269 curve for Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> gave a y value of 0.138. The quantitative 270phase analysis points to the existence of Al<sub>0.85</sub>Ti<sub>0.15</sub> in the cycled 271NaAlH<sub>4</sub> sample with 10% TiCl<sub>3</sub> additives. The unit-cell dimen-272sion of this Al "shoulder" is the same as that for the cycled 273NaAlH<sub>4</sub> sample with 2% Ti(OBu)<sub>4</sub>,<sup>11</sup> and the composition is 274275probably similar. The present quantitative phase analysis, based 276on SR-PXD, give a more accurate composition estimate than 277 the rough estimation from linear unit-cell volume intrapolation 278between Al and Al<sub>3</sub>Ti with the L1<sub>2</sub> structure-in particular for 279 samples with high amounts of additive. The asymmetric profile of the first  $Al_{1-v}Ti_v$  reflection in Figure 3 may indicate that the 280 composition of this phase is not completely homogeneous 281 282 throughout the sample.

283NaAlH4 with 2 mol % Ti(OBu)4 (sample 4) was in the 101th284cycle re-hydrogenated at 120 °C and 86 bar pressure in a285Sieverts-type apparatus with excellent temperature stability for28665 h. Of the final absorption 84 and 92% are completed during287the first 12 and 20 h, respectively.

The quantitative phase analysis of this sample resulted in 288 71.9 mol % NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, 5.9 mol % Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>, and 19.8 mol % Al 289(15.1 mol % present as  $Al_{1-y}Ti_{y}$ ). In addition the sample 290 291 included 2 mol % NaCl impurity. By assuming that the additive 292 destroys 8 mol % NaAlH<sub>4</sub> and forms crystalline Al and amorphous phases such as NaOBu and Ti, the phase fractions 293 can from eq 1 be estimated to 74.3, 5.9, and 19.8 mol %, 294 respectively. This corresponds to 81% complete re-hydrogena-295tion in step 1 of NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. 296

Compared to the SR-PXD data after 7 cycles for the same 297 sample,<sup>11</sup> the peak widths of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> and Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> for the 298 sample after 101 cycles are similar. However, the Al peaks 299 differ. In Figure 5, SR-PXD data around the strongest Al peak 300 of the 7 and 101 cycle samples are compared after background 301 subtraction and normalizing to the strongest peak from NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. 302 Because of the slightly different wavelengths of the experiments, 303 304 the data are presented on the Q-scale  $(2\pi/d)$ . After 101 cycles 305 the content of free Al is clearly less than after 7 cycles, probably because of the extended re-hydrogenation time. This brings 306 about better opportunities to examine the shoulder. There appear 307 to be two shoulders: at a = 4.038 Å (Q = 2.695 Å<sup>-1</sup>) and at 308

#### J. Phys. Chem. B E

325

a = 4.018 Å (Q = 2.709 Å<sup>-1</sup>). Similar double shoulders are 309 also observed at the high-angle side of the second strongest Al 310 reflection. Both shoulders were included in the refinements for 311 estimation of the fraction of Al/Al<sub>1-y</sub>Ti<sub>y</sub>. A possibility is that, 312 by extended cycling, aluminum and titanium may continue the 313 reaction and several types of Al-rich intermetallics are formed. 314

In the dehydrided sample after 100 cycles, the mole fractions 315 were estimated to be 54.6, 8.7, and 35.3% Al, Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>, and 316 NaH, respectively.<sup>11</sup> This corresponds to a 59% complete 317 desorption of Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>. Since the mol fractions after the next 318absorption corresponds to 81%, the capacity could, as a first 319 approximation, be estimated from the capacities of the two 320 reaction steps to be 3.8 wt %. Corrected for the prolonged 321 absorption in the last reabsorption, the estimation from quantita-322 tive phase analysis is close to the observed values for the last 323cycles, which is approximately 3.4 wt %. 324

#### 4. Discussion

Three different X-ray absorption studies near the Ti edge 326 indicate reduction of Ti<sup>III</sup> to Ti<sup>0</sup> after the ball-milling reaction, 327 but the interpretation of the extended X-ray absorption fine 328 structures deviate considerably.8-10 A general drawback of this 329 technique is that because the Ti<sup>0</sup> edge is at lower energy than 330 the edge for higher Ti valences, a smaller amount of Ti in higher 331 valences would be masked by the Ti<sup>0</sup> contribution. Nevertheless, 332 it is clear that most of the titanium precursor is reduced to the 333 metallic state by the ball milling with the reducing agent 334NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. 335

Similar results were recently shown by pressure measurements 336 during ball milling.<sup>24</sup> This study showed a pressure increase in 337 accordance with complete reduction of  $\text{TiCl}_x$  to Ti. But without 338 PXD characterization of the product, it is still a possibility for 339 partial thermal decomposition to Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> during the prolonged 340 milling. This would eventually affect the calculated number of 341 hydrogens released per Ti considerably. 342

EPR experiments, which are sensitive to  $Ti^{III}$ , show traces of  $Ti^{III}$  after ball milling with  $TiCl_3$  and larger amounts of  $Ti^{III}$  after ball milling with  $TiF_3$ .<sup>25</sup> In both cases,  $Ti^{III}$  are replaced by signals for  $Ti^0$  after a few cycles. This is interpreted as unreacted additive that is consumed during cycling.

The present study using quantitative phase analysis of 348 SR-PXD data shows that ball milling of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with TiCl<sub>3</sub> 349 and  $TiF_3$  leads to close to complete reaction of the Ti precursors 350 with NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, such that NaCl and Al are formed. Neither Na 351nor Al are found to be replaced by Ti. This implies that Ti<sup>III</sup> is 352 reduced, either partially to e.g.  $TiH_x$  or  $Ti_{1-y}Al_yH_x$  or completely 353 to Ti<sup>0</sup> (Ti or a Ti-rich Ti-Al alloy). Because no crystalline 354Ti-containing phases are found, it is not possible to conclude 355 from SR-PXD the state of Ti directly after ball milling with 356 NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. 357

Recent experiments with 0.915 Ti + 0.085 Al in methanol 358 indicate removal of pure Al within 4 h of ball milling and 359 formation of an amorphous phase, which may contain hydrogen, 360 after 12 h.<sup>26</sup> It has been reported that stable Ti-Al phases with 361 up to 45% Al may be hydrided,<sup>27</sup> and metastable phases 362 achieved by mechanical alloying up to 65% Al may be 363 hydrided.<sup>28</sup> A considerable Al content would have caused a shift 364 in the Al:NaCl ratio, which in the present work is shown to be 365 in close agreement with eq 4 for sample 1. Similarly, a large 366 hydrogen content in the Ti-containing phase is expected to give 367 a shift in the near-edge X-ray absorption compared to Ti<sup>0</sup>. These 368 considerations indicate formation of amorphous titanium, pos-369 370 sibly with small amounts of Al and H, after ball milling. In a recent report, a wide feature in the PXD diagram measured 371

#### F J. Phys. Chem. B



Figure 6. Theoretical hydrogen storage capacity of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with different amounts of  $TiCl_3$  additive as a function of the Ti content in  $Al_{1-y}Ti_{y}$ .

directly after ball milling is interpreted as an amorphous
 Ti-Al phase of undefined composition.<sup>29</sup>

The present results show that, after cycling a metastable phase 374with a composition between Al<sub>3</sub>Ti and Al is formed. This phase 375 is formed for Ti additions as high as 10 mol %. Estimations 376 from the quantitative phase analysis give a composition of Al<sub>0.85</sub>-377 Ti<sub>0.15</sub>, and this phase is characterized by a unit-cell dimension 378 379 of approximately 4.0365 Å, both with the  $Ti(OBu)_4$  and the 380 TiCl<sub>3</sub> additive. This phase can account for more than 80% of the Ti introduced into the sample. Furthermore, the positions 381 382of Al and Ti have been shown to be correlated in a cycled 383 NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with TiF<sub>3</sub> additive from energy-dispersive X-ray analysis in a recent transmission electron microscopy study.<sup>30</sup> 384

The effect of Al<sub>0.85</sub>Ti<sub>0.15</sub> on the kinetics of the sodium alanate 385 system is at the moment not clear. There is always a possibility 386 that a minor fraction of Ti is causing the improvement, whereas 387 the major fraction is detected by PXD and other techniques. 388 Nevertheless, after cycling Ti-enhanced NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, most of the 389 390 Ti is present as a solid solution in Al, and it is a reasonable 391 possibility that Ti from this phase is of importance to the 392 enhanced kinetics. At the moment, it is not clear whether the composition of the Al-Ti phase is constant during desorption 393 and absorption. 394

When  $Al_{1-y}Ti_y$  is formed during cycling, this reduces the 395 storage capacity of the first step of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> because of 396 insufficient Al for the reaction with Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>. Combined with 397 398 the capacity loss from the dead weight of the additive and reaction of the additive according to eq 4, the hydrogen storage 399 capacity of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with TiCl<sub>3</sub> additive as a function of y in 400  $Al_{1-y}Ti_y$  is shown in Figure 6. A decreasing y leads to a 401 402 considerable loss of capacity; e.g. formation of Al<sub>0.85</sub>Ti<sub>0.15</sub> in a sample with 2 mol % TiCl<sub>3</sub> will give a maximum storage 403 capacity of 4.73 wt %, whereas with 10 mol % only 1.94 wt % 404 may be maintained. 405

406 Certainly, additional decreased capacity due to long diffusion paths and resulting incomplete reaction may be important. 407 Bogdanovic et al.<sup>13</sup> did observe Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> after absorption, and 408 409 ball milling of this sample did not remove Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> completely, 410 but excess Al added by ball milling at this stage did. This could also be interpreted on the basis of the present model, because 411 it is reasonable to believe that ball milling does not release free 412 Al from  $Al_{1-v}Ti_v$ , which probably was present in the sample 413

#### Brinks et al.

after cycling. Introduction of free Al, however, may consume 414 the remaining Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>. 415

There are literature data available on cycling capacities for 416 NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. Bogdanovic's original data with 2 mol % TiCl<sub>3</sub> give 417 4.2 wt %,<sup>1</sup> which indicates y = 0.10, assuming no limitations 418 in diffusion. Sandrock et al. studied the storage capacity as a 419 function of additive level<sup>2</sup> and found a reduced capacity which 420 corresponds to y = 0.18 in the frame of eq 6. These results are 421 in the same range as the present estimation based on quantitative 422 phase analysis. 423

By ball milling, it is possible to induce a variety of chemical 424reactions without reaching the thermodynamically most stable 425state; e.g. ball milling of LiAlD<sub>4</sub> and 2NaH recently has been 426 shown to partly react to NaAlD<sub>4</sub> and LiH, which after heat 427 treatment under pressure further reacts to Na<sub>2</sub>LiAlD<sub>4</sub>H<sub>2</sub>.<sup>31</sup> 428 Present and earlier experimental evidence indicate that mainly 429 a redox reaction to Al<sup>0</sup>, Ti<sup>0</sup>, and NaCl happens during ball 430milling of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> and TiCl<sub>3</sub>. This reaction is subsequently, 431 during the heat treatment in the cycling, followed by another 432thermodynamically favorable (see e.g. ref 18) reaction: from 433 Al and Ti to an Al-rich  $Al_{1-v}Ti_v$ . 434

Metastable Al–Ti phases are relatively stable at elevated 435 temperature after mechanical alloying, but there is a possibility 436 that cycling at a different temperature could give a different 437 composition of  $Al_{1-y}Ti_y$  and hence different capacity than achieved at 160 °C in the present report. The capacity of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> 439 + 2 mol % Ti(OBu)<sub>4</sub> has, though, been shown to be quite stable at 3.5–4.0 wt % during many cycles.<sup>3</sup>

Acknowledgment. The skilful assistance from the project442team at the Swiss-Norwegian Beam Line, ESRF, is gratefully443acknowledged. S.S.S. and C.M.J. gratefully acknowledge fi-444nancial support received from the Office of Hydrogen, Fuel Cells445and Infrastructure Technologies of the U.S. Department of446Energy.447

#### **References and Notes**

- Bogdanovic, B.; Schwickardi, M. J. Alloys Compd. 1997, 253, 1–9.
   Sandrock, G.; Gross, K.; Thomas, G. J. Alloys Compd. 2002, 339, 299–308.
- (3) Srinivasan, S. S.; Brinks, H. W.; Hauback, B. C.; Sun, D.; Jensen, C. M. J. Alloys Compd. **2004**, *377*, 283–289.
- (4) Fichtner, M.; Fuhr, O.; Kircher, O.; Rothe, J. *Nanotechnology* **2003**, *14*, 778–785.
- (5) Wang, P.; Jensen, C. M. J. Phys. Chem. B 2004, 108, 15827– 15829.
- (6) Jensen, C. M.; Zidan, R.; Mariels, N.; Hee, A.; Hagen, C. Int. J. Hydrogen Energy **1999**, 24, 461–465.
- (7) Bogdanovic, B.; Brand, R. A.; Marjanovic, A.; Schwickardi, M.; Tolle, J. J. Alloys Compd. **2000**, 302, 36–58.
- (8) Graetz, J.; Reilly, J. J.; Johnson, J.; Ignatov, A. Y.; Tyson, T. A. Appl. Phys. Lett. **2004**, 85, 500-502.

(9) Léon, A.; Kircher, O.; Rothe, J.; Fichtner, M. J. Phys. Chem. B 2004, 108, 16372–16376.

(10) Felderhoff, M.; Klementiev, K.; Grunert, W.; Spliethoff, B.; Tesche,

B.; von Colbe, J. M. B.; Bogdanovic, B.; Hartel, M.; Pommerin, A.; Schuth, F.; Weidenthaler, C. *Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys* **2004**, *6*, 4369–4374.

(11) Brinks, H. W.; Jensen, C. M.; Srinivasan, S. S.; Hauback, B. C.; Blanchard, D.; Murphy, K. J. Alloys Compd. **2004**, *376*, 215–221.

(12) Weidenthaler, C.; Pommerin, A.; Felderhoff, M.; Bogdanovic, B.; Schuth, F. *Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys* **2003**, *5*, 5149–5153.

(13) Bogdanovic, B.; Felderhoff, M.; Germann, M.; Hartel, M.; Pommerin, A.; Schuth, F.; Weidenthaler, C.; Zibrowius, B. J. Alloys Compd. **2003**, *350*, 246–255.

(14) Haber, J. A.; Crane, J. L.; Buhro, W. E.; Frey, C. A.; Sastry, S. M. L.; Balbach, J. J.; Conradi, M. S. *Adv. Mater.* **1996**, *8*, 163–166.

(15) Zhang, F.; Lu, L.; Lai, M. O. J. Alloys Compd. 2000, 297, 211–218.

(16) Klassen, T.; Oehring, M.; Bormann, R. Acta Mater. 1997, 45, 3935–3948.

(17) Klassen, T.; Oehring, M.; Bormann, R. J. Mater. Res. 1994, 9, 47–52.

479 45, 480 481

482

483

Ti-Enhanced NaAlH<sub>4</sub> PAGE EST: 6.2

 $\begin{array}{c} 484 \\ 485 \end{array}$ 

486

487

492

493

J. Phys. Chem. B G

(18) Oehring, M.; Klassen, T.; Bormann, R. J. Mater. Res. 1993, 8, 2819–2829.

- (19) Oehring, M.; Yan, Z. H.; Klassen, T.; Bormann, R. *Phys. Stat. Solidi* A **1992**, *131*, 671–689.
- 488 (20) Choi, J. H.; Moon, K. I.; Kim, J. K.; Oh, Y. M.; Suh, J. H.; Kim,
  489 S. J. J. Alloys Compd. 2001, 315, 178–186.
- 490 (21) Fan, G. J.; Gao, W. N.; Quan, M. X.; Hu, Z. Q. Mater. Lett. 1995,
   491 23, 33–37.
  - (22) Rodríguez-Carvajal, J. Physica B 1993, 192, 55-69.
  - (23) Tonejc, A.; Bonefacic, A. Scr. Metall. 1969, 3, 145-147.
- 494 (24) Bellosta von Colbe, J. M.; Bogdanovic, B.; Felderhoff, M.;
  495 Pommerin, A.; Schuth, F. J. Alloys Compd. 2004, 370, 104–109.
- 496 (25) Jensen, C. M.; Sun, D.; Šrinivasan, S. S.; Wang, P.; Murphy, K.;
  497 Wang, Z.; Eberhard, M.; Naghipour, A. Unpublished results.

(26) Morales-Hernández, J.; Velázquez-Salazar, J.; García-González, L.; Espinoza-Beltrán, F. J.; Berceinas-Sánchez, J. D. O.; Munoz-Saldana, J. *J. Alloys Compd.* **2005**, *388*, 266–273.

- J. Altoys Compa. 2005, 388, 266-275.
   (27) Hashi, K.; Ishikawa, K.; Aoki, K. Met. Mater. Korea 2001, 7, 175-179.
- (28) Hashi, K.; Ishikawa, K.; Suzuki, K.; Aoki, K. Mater. Trans. 2002, 43, 2734–2740.
- (29) Haiduc, A. G.; Stil, H. A.; Schwarz, M. A.; Paulus, P.; Geerlings, J. J. C. J. Alloys Compd. **2005**, 393, 252–263.
- (30) Andrei, C. M.; Walmsley, J. C.; Brinks, H. W.; Holmestad, R.; Srinivasan, S. S.; Jensen, C. M.; Hauback, B. C. *Appl. Phys. A: Mater. Sci. Process.* **2005**, *80*, 709–715.
- (31) Brinks, H. W.; Hauback, B. C.; Jensen, C. M.; Zidan, R. J. Alloys 510
   Compd. 2005, 392, 27–30. 511

### Characterization of titanium dopants in sodium alanate by electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy

Meredith T. Kuba Department of Chemistry, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822 Sandra S. Eaton Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, University of Denver, Denver, Colorado 80208 Christine Morales and Craig M. Jensen<sup>a)</sup>

Department of Chemistry, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

(Received 1 August 2005; accepted 2 August 2005)

Electron paramagnetic resonance (EPR) spectra were obtained for samples of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> subjected to different numbers of cycles of dehydrogenation/re-hydrogenation. Ti is observed to evolve from its initial Ti(III) state through a series of Ti(0) species during the first 5 cycles. Although the conversion of Ti(III) to Ti(0) occurs much more readily for TiCl<sub>3</sub>-doped samples than those prepared with TiF<sub>3</sub>, in both cases the evolution of Ti follows the same sequence that involves 3 distinguishable Ti(0) species and ends in the predominance of the same single Ti(0) species. The spectrum of a sample of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> containing 2 mol% of cubic Al<sub>3</sub>Ti is distinctly different than any of those observed for the Ti(0) species that arise during the hydrogen cycling of the hydride. The major changes in the nature of the predominant Ti species have little if any effect on the dehydrogenation kinetics, which strongly suggests that the profoundly enhanced hydrogen cycling kinetics of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> are due to a Ti species present in only a relatively minor amount.

#### I. INTRODUCTION

The commercialization of fuel cell powered vehicles is a technological challenge of great current importance and interest. One of the most significant obstacles to reaching this goal is the development of a practical means of onboard hydrogen storage. Metal hydrides have long been utilized as hydrogen carriers. However, commercial vehicular applications impose very stringent demands on hydrogen absorbing materials. Crucial criteria include a high available hydrogen weight percentage, rapid hydrogen cycling kinetics, a suitable hydrogen plateau pressure at moderate temperature, sufficient cycling lifetimes, and low cost. No hydrogen absorbing metal or alloy has been discovered that meets all of these criteria. In 1997, Bogdanovic and Schwickardi reported that the hydrogen could be reversibly evolved from solid NaAlH<sub>4</sub> under moderate conditions upon doping the hydride with a few mole percent of selected transition metal complexes.<sup>1</sup> This was a seminal discovery in the area of metal hydrides as hydrogen cycling at moderate temperatures was

unprecedented for saline hydrides. Subsequent efforts toward the development of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> by ourselves and others<sup>2–14</sup> have given rise to materials that undergo dehydrogenation and re-hydrogenation at temperatures and times that are adequate for practical applications. Recently, it has been found that the phenomenon of kinetic enhancement upon transition metal doping extends to the reversible dehydrogenation of LiNH<sub>2</sub><sup>15,16</sup> and LiBH<sub>4</sub>/MgH<sub>2</sub>.<sup>17</sup>

Despite this progress, several problems have persisted. The reversible dehydrogenation of doped  $NaAlH_4$  is known to proceed by the sequence of reactions seen in Eqs. (1) and (2).

$$NaAlH_4 \longrightarrow 1/3 Na_3AlH_6 + 2/3 Al + H_2 \qquad (1)$$

$$Na_3AlH_6 \longrightarrow 3 NaH + Al + 3/2 H_2$$
 (2)

Although these equations predict that 5.6 wt% hydrogen should be available from this system, studies have shown that the only 3–4 wt% can be cycled under conditions that are relevant to the practical operation of an onboard PEM fuel cell.<sup>12</sup> Also, sodium and mixed sodium-lithium are the only alanates that have been found to undergo largely reversible dehydrogenation under moderate conditions upon doping.<sup>1</sup> Moreover, the kinetic enhancement achieved by standard Ti doping of other materials

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a)</sup>Address all correspondence to this author.

e-mail: jensen@gold.chem.hawaii.edu DOI: 10.1557/JMR.2005.0404

falls far short of the requirements for practical applications.<sup>17</sup> The fundamental basis of the kinetic enhancement of hydrogen cycling that arises upon doping remains an enigma. Clearly, an understanding of this novel solid-state chemistry would be invaluable to the effort to develop alanates and related high-capacity, highperformance hydrogen-storage materials. As a probe of this phenomenon, we have carried out electron paramagnetic resonance (EPR) studies of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>.

#### II. EXPERIMENTAL

#### A. Materials

Titanium(III) chloride (TiCl<sub>3</sub>) and titanium(III) fluoride (TiF<sub>3</sub>) were obtained from Aldrich Chemical Inc. (Milwaukee, WI) and used as received. Sodium aluminum hydride (NaAlH<sub>4</sub>) was obtained from Albemarle Corp. (Baton Rouge, LA) Cubic Al<sub>3</sub>Ti was prepared according to the literature procedure.<sup>18</sup>

#### B. Purification of NaAlH<sub>4</sub>

The purification procedure was carried out in a glove box under nitrogen. The aluminum present in the commercially obtained NaAlH<sub>4</sub> was removed by filtration following dissolution of the hydride in a minimal amount of tetrahydrofuran (THF). Analytically pure NaAlH<sub>4</sub> was precipitated upon the addition of pentane to the THF solution. The hydride was isolated by filtration, washed with several portions of pentane, and dried overnight under high vacuum. EPR spectra of samples of the purified, undoped hydride contained only extremely weak organic radical signals that were detectable only slightly above the baseline near  $g \sim 2.002$ .

#### C. Doping procedure

The hydride was doped in a glove box under nitrogen. NaAlH<sub>4</sub> (~2.00 g) was charged with a prescribed amount of TiCl<sub>3</sub> or TiF<sub>3</sub> and loaded into a tungsten carbide bowl (12 ml) with seven 7-mm-diameter tungsten carbide balls (ball-to-powder ratio varied between 30:1 to 40:1). The capped and sealed bowl was then transferred to a Fritsch (Idar-Oberstein, Germany) 7 planetary mill and ball milled for 30 min at a speed of 300 rpm.

#### **D.** Kinetic measurements

The dehydrogenation studies were carried out using an automated Sieverts' type apparatus (LESCA Co., Osaka, Japan), which allowed for the accurate volumetric determination of the amount of hydrogen evolved. Rapid heating of the sample to the desired temperature was accomplished by immersing the sample reactor into a silicon oil bath (accuracy of  $\pm 1$  K) preheated to a given temperature. Dehydrogenation was performed against a back pressure of 0.1 MPa in a fixed volume.

#### E. Electron paramagnetic resonance studies

X-band (9.228 GHz) continuous wave (CW) EPR spectra were recorded at room temperature on a Varian (Palo Alto, CA) E-9 spectrometer interfaced to a PC. Spectrometer parameters were 100 KHz magnetic-field modulation frequency, 4 G modulation amplitude, 1024 data points, 4 min scan time, and 2 scans signal averaged. Two magnetic field ranges were examined. To characterize signals with g values near 2.0, 400-G scans centered at 3300 were obtained with a microwave power of 5 mW. At this power, signals with  $g \sim 1.99$  were in the linear response range. Scans from 0 to 8000 G were obtained with a microwave power of 80 mW, which was in the linear response region for the broad signals that were detected in most of the samples.

#### **III. RESULTS**

Two sets of samples of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> were prepared for the EPR spectroscopic studies. The first was doped through mechanical milling with 2 mol% TiF<sub>3</sub>. As seen in Fig. 1(a), the 8000-G wide EPR of the uncycled, doped hydride is dominated by a sharp signal with g =1.976 and  $\Delta B_{pp} \sim 90$  G. This g value is within the range observed for Ti(III) species in a variety of environments.<sup>19–24</sup> Therefore, we propose that the sharp signal is due to the presence of a major population of magnetically dilute S = 1/2 Ti(III) sites in the NaAlH<sub>4</sub> lattice. After 3 cycles of dehydrogenation the integrated intensity of the Ti(III) signal is only about 73% of that in sample before cycling. As seen in Fig. 1(b), a broader signal with  $\Delta B_{pp} \sim 1500 \text{ G}$  can also be discerned thus indicating the presence of a multi-spin Ti species. After 5 cycles [Fig. 1(c)], the Ti(III) and  $\Delta B_{pp} \sim 1500$  G signals disappear, and the spectrum is dominated by a broad signal with g = 2.01 and  $\Delta B_{pp} \sim 650$  G and also contains a signal near zero-field. After 10 cycles [Fig. 1(d)], the height of the signal with  $\Delta B_{pp} \sim 650$  G is similar to that after 5 cycles, but the signal near zero-field has largely disappeared.

The series of samples doped with 2 mol% TiCl<sub>3</sub> also revealed a series of changes in the dominant population of titanium through the first 10 cycles. However, as seen in Fig. 1(e), the spectrum of the sample of uncycled, NaAlH<sub>4</sub> doped with 2 mol% TiCl<sub>3</sub> is dominated by a broad signal near zero-field and contains only a minor sharp Ti(III) signal with  $g \sim 1.97$ . The spectrum of the sample which has undergone 3 cycles [Fig. 1(f)], contains only a minor Ti(III) signal at g = 1.97, and the broader signal with  $\Delta B_{pp} \sim 1500$  G has evolved in shape. The spectrum [Fig.  $1(\hat{g})$ ] of the TiCl<sub>3</sub> doped sample that was cycled 5 times is very similar to that of  $TiF_3$  doped hydride after 5 cycles and features a signal g = 2.01 and  $\Delta B_{pp} \sim 650 \text{ G}$  plus a signal near zero field. The analogy with the TiF<sub>3</sub> doped materials extends to the 10 cycle TiCl<sub>3</sub> sample [Fig. 1(h)] in which the signal g = 2.01



FIG. 1. EPR spectrum of (a) 2 mol% TiF<sub>3</sub> doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, uncycled; (b) 2 mol% TiF<sub>3</sub> doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, after 3 cycles; (c) 2 mol% TiF<sub>3</sub> doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, after 5 cycles; (d) 2 mol% TiF<sub>3</sub> doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, after 10 cycles; (e) 2 mol% TiCl<sub>3</sub> doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, uncycled; (f) 2 mol% TiCl<sub>3</sub> doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, after 3 cycles; (g) 2 mol% TiCl<sub>3</sub> doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, after 5 cycles; and (h) 2 mol% TiCl<sub>3</sub> doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, after 10 cycles.

and  $\Delta B_{\rm pp} \sim 650$  G is slightly more intense than the 5 cycle sample, and the zero field signal has disappeared.

In an attempt to identify the multi-spin Ti species that were observed in these studies, a sample of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> was prepared which contained 2 mol% of cubic Al<sub>3</sub>Ti. As seen in Fig. 2, the EPR signal observed for the alloy has components near zero-field analogous to those for some of the Ti species, but the overall shape and the component near g = 2 is distinctly different than any of the signals observed for the 3 different species that arise during the hydrogen cycling of the doped hydride.

#### **IV. DISCUSSION**

Our results clearly indicate that the majority of titanium is transformed from Ti(III) to Ti(0) species during early cycles of dehydrogenation/re-hydrogenation. Recent electron microscopy studies of TiF<sub>3</sub> doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> have confirmed that TiF<sub>3</sub> is present in the mechanically



FIG. 2. EPR spectrum of NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, mechanically milled with 2 mol% cubic Al<sub>3</sub>Ti.

milled material prior to cycling and that the Ti becomes correlated with Al after 15 cycles.<sup>25</sup> Our findings are also in agreement with synchrotron x-ray studies of cycled samples which established that increasing amounts of a solid solution with an approximate composition of  $Al_{0.93}Ti_{0.07}$  form over the course of repeated cycling.<sup>26</sup> Apparently, TiCl<sub>3</sub> is a more active dopant precursor as the Ti(III) signal has largely disappeared in the chloride doped sample even prior to the first dehydrogenation and Ti(0) species arise much earlier in the course of cycling the hydride.

Several studies have probed the valence and local structure of titanium in samples of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> that were doped using the TiCl<sub>3</sub> precursor through Ti K-edge x-ray absorption (XANES).<sup>27–29</sup> Although the investigators have uniformly determined that a Ti(0) species predominates in these materials, there has been some disagreement as to its nature. Graetz et al. conclude that "Al<sub>3</sub>Ti forms immediately on doping with TiCl<sub>3</sub> and oxidation state is nearly invariant during hydrogen cycling"<sup>27</sup> while Fichtner and co-workers found that "the formation of an alloy with Al or TiH<sub>2</sub> is not supported by EXAFS data."28 Our observation of the presence of three different Ti(0) species over the course of the 5 cycles of dehydrogenation/re-hydrogenation serves to resolve the apparent conflict in the conclusions of the XANES studies. We infer that in addition to the number of cycles and the dopant precursor employed, the nature of the predominant Ti(0) in Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> is sensitive to slight variations in the conditions utilized during the mechanical milling process.

We have previously observed only a relatively minor change in the dehydrogenation kinetics during the first 5 cycles of a sample of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> doped with 2 mol% of TiF<sub>3</sub>.<sup>12</sup> It is remarkable that the observed change in the oxidation state of the predominant titanium species results in only a minor change in the dehydrogenation kinetics. Furthermore, despite the radical difference in the relative amounts of Ti(III) and Ti(0) in the TiF<sub>3</sub> and TiCl<sub>3</sub> doped samples, nearly identical kinetics have been found to result from these dopant precursors.<sup>30</sup> Therefore, our studies, in combination with the earlier EXAFS results, strongly suggest that the enhanced hydrogen cycling kinetics of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> are due to a minority Ti species and that the majority of the Ti is in a catalytically inactive, resting state. This conclusion is supported by our finding that all known TiAl alloys are ineffective in promoting the dehydrogenation/re-hydrogenation kinetics of NaAlH<sub>4</sub>.<sup>31</sup>

#### **V. CONCLUSIONS**

The majority of the Ti in doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> has been observed to evolve from Ti(III) through a series of Ti(0) species during the first 5 cycles of dehydrogenation/rehydrogenation. Although the conversion of the initial Ti(III) species to Ti(0) occurs much more readily for TiCl<sub>3</sub> than TiF<sub>3</sub>, the evolution of Ti species follows the same sequence and ends in the same Ti(0) species regardless of which dopant precursor is used. At no point do the signals for the Ti dopants resemble those observed for cubic-Al<sub>3</sub>Ti. The observed changes in the predominant Ti species during hydrogen cycling are remarkable in view of the relatively stable dehydrogention kinetics. We conclude that the profoundly enhanced hydrogen cycling kinetics of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> are due to a Ti species that is present in only a relatively minor amount.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

We gratefully acknowledge the financial support for this research from the Office of Hydrogen, Fuel Cells, and Infrastructure Technologies of the United States Department of Energy.

#### REFERENCES

- B. Bogdanovic and M. Schwickardi: Ti-doped alkali metal aluminium hydrides as potential novel reversible hydrogen-storage materials. J. Alloys Compd. 253, 1 (1997).
- C.M. Jensen, R. Zidan, N. Mariels, A. Hee, and C. Hagen: Advanced titanium doping of sodium aluminum hydride: Segue to a practical hydrogen storage material? *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 24, 461 (1999).
- R. Zidan, S. Takara, A. Hee, and C. Jensen: Hydrogen cycling behavior of zirconium and titanium–zirconium-doped sodium aluminum hydride. *J. Alloys Compd.* 285, 119 (1999).
- C.M. Jensen and R.A. Zidan: Hydrogen storage materials and method of making by dry homogenation. U.S. Patent No. 6 471 935 (2002).
- B. Bogdanovic, R. Brand, A. Marjanovic, M. Schwickardi, and J. Tolle: Metal-doped sodium aluminium hydrides as potential new hydrogen-storage materials. J. Alloys Compd. 302, 36 (2000).
- C.M. Jensen and K.J. Gross: Development of catalytically enhanced sodium aluminum hydride as a hydrogen-storage material. *Appl. Phys. A* 72, 213 (2001).

- B. Bogdanovic and M. Schwickardi: Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> as a hydrogen-storage material—Preparation by Ti-catalyzed hydrogenation of aluminum powder in conjunction with sodium powder. *Appl. Phys. A* 72, 221 (2001).
- G. Sandrock, K. Gross, G. Thomas, C. Jensen, D. Meeker, and S. Takara: Engineering considerations in the use of catalyzed sodium alanates for hydrogen storage. *J. Alloys Compd.* 330–332, 696 (2002).
- K.J. Gross, G.J. Thomas, and C.M. Jensen: Catalyzed alanates for hydrogen storage. J. Alloys Compd. 330–332, 683 (2002).
- G. Sandrock, K. Gross, and G. Thomas: Effect of Ti-catalyst content on the reversible hydrogen storage properties of the sodium alanates. J. Alloys Compd. 339, 299 (2002).
- M. Fichtner, O. Fuhr, O. Kircher, and J. Rothe: Small Ti clusters for catalysis of hydrogen exchange in NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. *Nanotechnology* 14, 778 (2003).
- S.S. Srinivasan, H.W. Brinks, B.C. Hauback, D. Sun, and C.M. Jensen: Long term cycling behavior of titanium doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> prepared through solvent mediated milling of NaH and Al with titanium dopant precursors. *J. Alloys Compd.* **377**, 283 (2004).
- P. Wang and C.M. Jensen: Preparation of Ti-doped sodium aluminum hydride from mechanical milling of NaH/Al with off-theshelf Ti powder. J. Phys. Chem. B 108, 15829 (2004).
- P. Wang and C.M. Jensen: Method for preparing Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> using Ti powder: Observation of an unusual reversible dehydrogenation behavior. J. Alloys Compd. 379, 99 (2004).
- T. Ichikawa, S. Isobe, N. Hanada, and H. Fujii: Lithium nitride for reversible hydrogen storage. J. Alloys Compd. 365, 271 (2004).
- T. Ichikawa, N. Hanada, S. Isobe, H. Leng, and H. Fujii: Mechanism of novel reaction from LiNH<sub>2</sub> and LiH to Li<sub>2</sub>NH and H<sub>2</sub> as a promising hydrogen storage system. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 108, 7887 (2004).
- 17. J. Vajo, S. Skeith, and F. Mertens: Reversible storage of hydrogen in destabilized LiBH<sub>4</sub>. J. Phys. Chem. B **109**, 3719 (2005).
- P. Bhattacharya, P. Bellon, R.S. Averback, and S.J. Hales: Nanocrystalline TiAl powders synthesized by high-energy ball milling: Effects of milling parameters on yield and contamination. *J. Alloys Compd.* 368, 187 (2004).
- 19. J.L. Atwood, G.K. Barker, J. Holton, W.E. Hunter, M.F. Lappert, and R. Pearce: Silylmethyl and related complexes. 5 metalhlocene bis(trimethylsilyl) methyls and benzyldryls of early transition metals  $[M(\eta^5 - C_5H_5)_2R]$  (M = Ti or V) and  $[M(\eta^5 - C_5H_5)_2(x)R]$  (M = Zr or Hf and x = Cl or R) and the crystal and molecular structures of  $[M(\eta^5 - C_5H_5)_2$  (CHPh<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>] (m = Zr or Hf). J. Am. Chem. Soc. **99**, 6645 (1977).

- G. Corradi, I.M. Zaritskii, A. Hofstaetter, K. Polgar, and L.G. Rakitina: Ti<sup>3+</sup> on Nb site: A paramagnetic Jahn–Teller center in vacuum-reduced LiNbO<sub>3</sub>:Mg:Ti single crystals. *Phys. Rev. B: Cond. Mater. Mater. Phys.* 58, 8329 (1998).
- T.C. DeVore and W. Weltner, Jr.: Titanium difluoride and titanium trifluoride molecules: Electron spin resonance spectra in rare-gas matrices at 4 K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 99, 4700 (1977).
- V.V. Lagula, M.D. Glinchuk, R.O. Kuzian, S.N. Nokhrin, I.P. Bykov, L. Jastrabik, and J. Rosa: Electron spin resonance of Ti<sup>3+</sup> in KTa<sub>0.9</sub>Nb<sub>0.1</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. *Solid State Commun.* **122**, 277 (2002).
- A.M. Prakash, H.M. Sung-Suh, M. Hyung, and L. Kevan: Electron spin resonance evidence for isomorphous substitution of titanium into titanosilicate TiMCM-41 mesoporous molecular sieve. J. Phys. Chem. B 102, 857 (1988).
- R.C. Wilson and R.J. Myers: Electron paramagnetic resonance spectrum and spin relaxation for Ti(H<sub>2</sub>O) in aqueous solution and in frozen glass. *J. Chem. Phys.* 64, 2208 (1976).
- 25. C.M. Andrei, J. Walmsley, H.W. Brinks, R. Homestad, S.S. Srinivasan, C.M. Jensen, and B.C. Hauback: Electronmicroscopy studies of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with TiF<sub>3</sub> additive: Hydrogencycling efffects. *Appl. Phys. A* **80**, 709 (2005).
- H.W. Brinks, C.M. Jensen, S.S. Srinivasan, B.C. Hauback, D. Blanchard, and K. Murphy: Synchotron x-ray and neutron diffraction studies of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> containing Ti additives. *J. Alloys Compd.* 376, 215 (2003).
- J. Graetz, J.J. Reily, J. Johnson, A.Y. Ingatov, and T.A. Tyson: X-ray absorption study of Ti-activated sodium aluminum hydride. *Appl. Phys. Lett.* 85, 500 (2004).
- A. Leon, O. Kircher, J. Rothe, and M. Fichtner: Chemical state and local structure around Ti atoms in NaAlH<sub>4</sub> doped with TiCl<sub>3</sub> using x-ray absorption spectroscopy. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 108, 16372 (2004).
- M. Felderhoff, K. Klementiev, W. Grunert, B. Spliethoff, B. Tesche, J.M.B. von Colbe, B. Bogdanovic, M. Hartel, A. Pommerin, F. Schuth, and C. Weidenthaler: Correlative TEM-EDX and XAFS studies of Ti-doped sodium alanate. *Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys.* 6, 4369 (2004).
- D.L. Anton: Hydrogen desorption kinetics in transition metal modified NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. J. Alloys Compd. 356–357, 400 (2003).
- C.M. Jensen, M. Kuba, M. Sulic, K. Morales, C. Brown, W. Langley, and T. Dalton: Catalytically enhanced hydrogen storage systems, in *Proceedings of the 2005 US DOE Hydrogen Annual Program Review*, Washington DC, May 2004, available at: www.hydrogen.energy.gov/pdfs/review05/st3\_jensen.pdf.



### **Department of Energy**

Golden Field Office 1617 Cole Boulevard Golden, Colorado 80401-3305

April 12, 2007

TO:	Dean Olson, Director, Office of Finance and Accounting, CF-10
FROM:	Tim Rea, Finance Team Leader
COPY TO:	James T. Campbell, Deputy CFO Judy Penry, CFO, Oak Ridge
SUBJECT:	Inter-Entity Work Orders / Development and & Implementation of the Proposed Department of Energy – Payment and Collection (DOE-PAC) System/Process.

As you know, Inter-Entity Transactions and the Inter-Entity transaction backlog were identified in FY 2006 by the CFO Tiger Team as an area in need of attention. A Sub-team was formed among HQ-EFASC and a number of Field Offices. Much was accomplished and the transaction backlog was reduced, but the work was not completed.

Two major open issues are the ongoing need for clear guidance on use of and correct STARS entries for Fund 0911 and Fund 0912; and for a standard Work for Others Descriptive Flexfield structure for Inter-Entity Work Orders. The Sub-team's recommendations for the flexfield have been forwarded to and discussed with EFASC and I believe formal guidance is forthcoming.

Another major issue is the ongoing volume of outstanding receivables and payables between DOE organizations, the work involved in managing these, and the fact that DOE and its Integrated Contractors are moving cash through various methods to pay each other – all within a single agency. Prior to the DOE consolidation into a single Agency Location Code, this practice was more defensible, but that is no longer the case. The Oak Ridge members of the original Inter-entity sub-team have proposed the use of a new approach (DOE-PAC) to address and automate the Billings and Collections. This approach would resemble the current Inter-Agency system of IPACs but would be used solely within DOE and solely by DOE and DOE Integrated Contractors.

On January 23, 2007, ORFSC and HQ staff held a meeting in Germantown to review the initial DOE-PAC Plan. In response to your request at the meeting, Oak Ridge has developed a Cost Benefit and Efficiency Analysis summary for the proposed process. This analysis supports the recommendation for the Department of Energy to proceed with the development and implementation of an automated and integrated DOE-PAC System to replace the current Inter Entity Cash process. DOE-PAC is intended to provide an automated tool for use by EFASC, ORFSC, and integrated contractors in performing their current payment, collection, and reconciliation responsibilities.



We have held meetings and teleconferences with various DOE and Integrated Contractor Financial community representatives. The Team requested input from EFASC, ORFSC, and several DOE Integrated Contractors. Comparison data on the current Cash process and proposed DOE-PAC process was requested and provided by ORFSC, EFASC, UT- Battelle, ORISE, and BWXT-Y12. Specifically, the data was used to develop a level of effort analysis of estimated hours per month for the current and new A/R and A/P processes. Data was compared, leveled, and extrapolated to arrive at an annualized projection of hours of effort required to function under the current versus new processes. A consistent standard hourly rate using the average midpoint range of the Rest of U.S. and D.C. Areas for a GS-12 or \$35.35 per hour was applied to both current and new hours of processing time to arrive at the annualized cost savings.

5	Summary Re	esults of Cos	t Benefit and	<b>Efficiency</b>	
Organization	Function	Current DOE Process	DOE-PAC Process	Estimated Dollar Savings	Estimated DOE-PAC Percent Efficiency/ Gain
DOE	Accounts Payable	\$176.75 Per Invoice	\$60.09 Per Invoice	\$116.66 Per Invoice	66%
	Accounts Receivable	\$17.68 Per Billing	\$3.54 Per Billing	\$14.14 Per Billing	80%
Integrated Contractors	24% 45%				
A/P Combine	ed Percent E	<b>Efficiency Es</b>	timate	45	%
A/R Combin	ed Percent I	Efficiency Es	stimate	63	%

The following table summarizes the results:

While this analysis is not intended to be comprehensive for the Department, I believe it demonstrates that the proposed DOE-PAC system would result in significant savings in labor, processing and rework. Several other benefits seem clear from developing and adopting the proposed DOE-PAC process.

- Quality control of periodic Confirmation of Billings and Collections is not consistently performed under the current processes. Quality control is automated within the DOE-PAC process, creating efficiency and virtually eliminating the current confirmation issue under the current process.
- The DOE-PAC system will eliminate the need to track numerous collections within the Treasury Cash-Link System by the DOE and Integrated Contractor community.

- The real-time recording of payments and collections with DOE-PAC issuance will eliminate much of the year-end confirmation process.
- The automated posting of entries for both ORFSC and EFASC will eliminate significant data entry time and expense.
- The ability to expand system use to activity between DOE Integrated Contractors can bring about even greater savings.

The incremental cost of the DOE-PAC System development will be absorbed by virtue of using existing ORFSC in-house resources and support services. Some costs can be anticipated from the DOE and the Integrated Contractor implementations similar to those incurred with the existing inter-entity process. Implementation is estimated to require a lead time of approximately 60 days. We are seeking your support and approval to proceed with development. The next steps in development and implementation would be:

- Secure representation from the DOE financial community to assure system design meets user's needs.
- Develop a Plan of Actions and Milestones (POAM) for phased implementation
- Provide instructions and timelines to field offices for corrective action to the inter-entity work orders descriptive flexfield.

We recognize this project will require an extensive education of all parties involved in the process. On-line tutorials, written procedures, and briefings are planned to aid in implementation.

I would like to discuss this with you and the appropriate HQ & EFASC staff at the upcoming HQ/Field CFO meeting in order to obtain CFO support and approval to proceed with development and implementation of the DOE-PAC system.



Journal of Alloys and Compounds 390 (2005) 305-313

Journal of ALLOYS AND COMPOUNDS

www.elsevier.com/locate/jallcom

# Effects of milling, doping and cycling of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> studied by vibrational spectroscopy and X-ray diffraction

S. Gomes<sup>a</sup>, G. Renaudin<sup>a</sup>, H. Hagemann<sup>b</sup>, K. Yvon<sup>a,\*</sup>, M.P. Sulic<sup>c</sup>, C.M. Jensen<sup>c</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Laboratoire de Cristallographie, Université de Genève, 24 quai E. Ansermet, CH-1211 Geneva 4, Switzerland

<sup>b</sup> Département de Chimie Physique, Université de Genève, 30 quai E. Ansermet, CH-1211 Geneva 4, Switzerland

<sup>c</sup> Department of Chemistry, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, HI 96822, USA

Received 15 August 2004; accepted 24 August 2004

#### Abstract

The effects of milling and doping NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with TiCl<sub>3</sub>, TiF<sub>3</sub> and Ti(OBu<sup>*n*</sup>)<sub>4</sub>, and of cycling doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> have been investigated by infrared (IR) and Raman spectroscopy and X-ray powder diffraction. Milling and doping produce similar effects. Both decrease the crystal domain size (~900 Å for milled and ~700 Å for doped, as compared to ~1600 Å for unmilled and undoped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>) and increase anisotropic strain (by a factor >2.5, mainly along *c*). They also influence structure parameters such as the axial ratio *c/a*, cell volume and atomic displacement amplitudes. They show IR line shifts by ~15 cm<sup>-1</sup> to higher frequencies for the Al–H asymmetric stretching mode  $\nu_3$ , and by ~20 cm<sup>-1</sup> to lower frequencies for one part of the H–Al–H asymmetric bending mode  $\nu_4$ , thus suggesting structural changes in the local environment of the [AlH<sub>4</sub>]<sup>-</sup> units. The broad  $\nu_3$  bands become sharpened which suggests a more homogeneous local environment of the [AlH<sub>4</sub>]<sup>-</sup> units, and there appears a new vibration at 710 cm<sup>-1</sup>. The Raman data show no such effects. Cycling leads to an increase in domain size (1200–1600 Å), IR line shifts similar to doped samples (except for TiF<sub>3</sub>: downward shift by ~10 cm<sup>-1</sup>) and a general broadening of the  $\nu_3$  mode that depend on the nature of the dopants. These observations support the idea that some Ti diffusion and substitution into the alanate lattice does occur, in particular during cycling, and that this provides the mechanism through which Ti-doping enhances kinetics during re-crystallisation. © 2004 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.

Keywords: Hydrogen storage materials; Infrared and Raman spectroscopy; X-ray diffraction; Alanates

#### 1. Introduction

Doping of sodium tetrahydrido aluminate (NaAlH<sub>4</sub>) with titanium based catalysts such as Ti(OBu<sup>*n*</sup>)<sub>4</sub>, TiCl<sub>3</sub> and TiF<sub>3</sub> improves its hydrogen release properties [1–6]. The doping process usually consists of milling the alanate in the presence of few mole percent of catalysts. However, several studies indicate that milling NaAlH<sub>4</sub> in the absence of catalysts also improves hydrogen release [7–9]. Furthermore, there appears to exist an optimum milling time to introduce the dopant into the hydride, extended milling times leading to a spontaneous

hydrogen loss [9]. Up to now, the mechanism of action of the Ti dopants has not been established. In particular, the location of titanium dopants has been a subject of a great deal of speculation and controversy. One school of thought has held that the remarkable enhancement of the hydrogen cycling kinetics in Ti doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> is due to surface-localized catalytic species consisting of elemental titanium or a Ti–Al alloy [1,4,6,10]. Alternatively, it has been hypothesized that doping involves the substitution of titanium into the bulk of the hydride [11–13]. The present work represents an attempt to measure possible structural and microstructural changes in NaAlH<sub>4</sub> induced by milling, doping and cycling. For this purpose various samples of untreated, doped, milled and cycled hydrides and deuterides were investigated by using

<sup>\*</sup> Corresponding author. Tel.: +41 22 379 62 31; fax: +41 22 379 68 64. *E-mail address:* klaus.yvon@cryst.unige.ch (K. Yvon).

<sup>0925-8388/\$ –</sup> see front matter @ 2004 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved. doi:10.1016/j.jallcom.2004.08.036

vibration spectroscopy (IR and Raman) and X-ray powder diffraction.

#### 2. Experimental

#### 2.1. Preparation, milling, doping and cycling

Sodium aluminium hydride was obtained from Albemarle Corp. and recrystallized from tetrahydrofuran prior to use (samples 1-3 called "pure", see experiment Nos. 1-4 in Tables 1 and 4). The deuteride NaAlD<sub>4</sub> (>99% D, sample 4, see experiment No. 5 in Table 1) was synthesized by the literature method [14]. X-ray powder diffraction (XPD) analvsis (see Table 1) indicated that the hydride samples were single phase while the deuteride sample contained  $\sim 5$  wt.% NaF and  $\sim$ 25 wt.% metallic Al. Milling was performed by grinding the pure hydride and deuteride samples 2 and 4, respectively, in a ceramic mortar during 20 and 40 min in an argon filled glove-box (called "milled" samples thereafter, see experiment Nos. 6-9 in Tables 1 and 4). XPD analysis showed that these samples contained no new phases. Doping was performed by ball-milling the pure hydride samples 1 and 3 in the presence of  $Ti(OBu^n)_4$  (2 and 6 mol%, Aldrich, purity 97%), TiCl<sub>3</sub> (2 mol%, Aldrich, purity 99.999%) and TiF<sub>3</sub> (6 mol%, Aldrich, purity 99%) as described in [2,15]. XPD analysis on these samples (called "doped" samples thereafter, see experiment Nos. 11-13 in Tables 1 and 4) revealed the presence of metallic Al (up to 7 wt.%) and TiF<sub>3</sub> (1 wt.%) for one doped sample (experiment No. 13). Cycling was performed on the 2 mol% doped sample 3 according to a dehydrogenation by heating at 160 °C for 5 h and a rehydrogenation upon standing under 100 bar of H<sub>2</sub> at 100 °C for 12 h (with three successive cycles). XPD analysis on these samples (called "cycled" samples thereafter, see experiment Nos. 14-16 in Tables 1 and 4) indicated the presence of the decomposition products  $Na_3AlH_6$  (up to 35 wt.%), metallic Al (up to 12 wt.%) and NaCl (5 wt.%). Given the scarcity of spectroscopy literature on sodium hexahydrido-aluminate (only one reported Raman spectrum [16]) the compound was synthesized by the method of Huot et al. [17] and investigated by IR and Raman spectroscopy. The sample contained about 5 wt.% of NaH impurity. All measurements were performed within less than 1 month after sample preparation. Measurements performed a few months later confirmed that the samples changed their phase compositions over time, in particular the cycled ones for which the Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> phase disappeared at the expense of metallic Al.

#### 2.2. Raman and infrared spectroscopy

The Raman set-up used was the same as that described previously [18,19]. It consisted of an Argon ion laser (488 nm excitation wavelength) and a Kaiser Optical Holospec monochromator equipped with a liquid nitrogen cooled CCD camera. The spectral resolution was  $\sim$ 3–4 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

Additional measurements were performed by using a Labram Raman microscope using 532 nm excitation. The samples were enclosed in sealed glass capillaries with a diameter Ø1.0 mm by using a purified Ar filled glove-box. The Fourier transformation infrared (FT-IR) spectrometer used was a Paragon 1000 (Perkin-Elmer) equipped in attenuated total reflection (ATR) mode with the Golden Gate Single Reflection Diamond (P/N 10500 Graseby-Specac Series). The diamond crystal had a refractive index of 2.4 at  $1000 \,\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ . The spectral resolution was  $4 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  and the spectral range  $500-4400 \,\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ . The powder samples were pressed against the crystal with a calibrated strength in a purified Ar filled glove-box and protected by an airtight polyethylene film during measurement. Additional measurements in nujol suspension (prepared in a purified Ar filled glove-box and placed between two airtight NaCl plates) were done using a Bio-Rad Excalibur instrument, and KBr pellets (hand pressed in an inert atmosphere) using a Nicolet Nexus 470 FT-IR instrument. All spectra were recorded at room temperature. Both the Raman and infrared spectra were analysed by using the line fitting procedure with Lorentzian profile of the program SPECTRAW [20]. It should be noted that the Raman intensities observed for Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> were much weaker than those for NaAlH<sub>4</sub>.

#### 2.3. X-ray powder diffraction (equipment and analysis)

The samples were analysed on a Huber Guinier Diffractometer 600 by using monochromatic Ge(111) Cu K $\alpha_1$  radiation. The system was equipped with a closed-cycle helium Helix Model 22 Refrigerator. The powders were mixed with an internal silicon standard and placed between two polyethylene terephtalate foils (Goodfellow) of 0.013 mm thickness. All manipulations were performed in a purified Ar filled glove-box. In view of the instability of the samples (especially the doped and cycled ones) and the long data acquisition times (>12 h) all measurements except one (experiment No. 4) were performed at 10 K (diffraction interval  $10^{\circ} < 2\theta$  $< 100^{\circ}$ , step size  $\Delta 2\theta = 0.02^{\circ}$ , counting time per step 10 s). Samples 1-3 were studied in order to check the reproducibility of the microstructural analysis, and one of these (sample 3) was investigated at room temperature in order to check if microstructural properties such as strain were intrinsic to the NaAlH<sub>4</sub> phase and not induced during cooling (experiment Nos. 3–4). The following microstructure parameters were extracted from the data by conventional Rietveld analyses (program Fullprof.2k [21]): average crystallite size and anisotropic strain from diffraction line broadening, and peak shift parameter Sh (related to stacking faults [21-23]) from the displacements of certain groups of reflections (see below). The diffraction profiles (both instrumental and sample intrinsic) were modelled by using a Thomson-Cox-Hastings pseudo-Voigt function [21] (convolutions between Gaussian and Lorentzian components having different full widths at half maximum, FWHM) to simulate the peak shapes of both NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, Si and impurities phases when present. Structural

Experi	ment	Sample		Phase analysis	Structure analysis		Microstructure and	structure analysis		
No.	Temperature (K)	Sample	Treatment	Composition (wt.%)	$c/a, V(Å^3)$	Atomic displacements $B_{\text{Na}}$ (Å <sup>2</sup> ), $B_{\text{Al}}$ (Å <sup>2</sup> )	Grain size (Å)	Strain (‰), anisotropy	Shift parameter Sh for $(h,k,l)$ , $l = 4n$	
Pure al	lanates									
1	10	1	NaAlH <sub>4</sub> , untreated	NaAlH <sub>4</sub> single phase	2.24231 (3), 279.116 (4)	4.08 (8), 3.77 (6)	1597 (1)	0.594, 0.062	-0.20(2)	
2	10	2	NaAlH <sub>4</sub> , untreated	NaAlH <sub>4</sub> single phase	2.24222 (3), 279.258 (3)	4.37 (7), 3.87 (4)	1705 (1)	0.590, 0.142	-0.55 (2)	
3	10	3	NaAlH <sub>4</sub> , untreated	NaAlH <sub>4</sub> single phase	2.24239 (3), 279.142 (4)	4.17 (8), 3.92 (6)	1828 (1)	0.544, 0.128	0.07 (2)	
4	295	3	NaAlH <sub>4</sub> , untreated	NaAlH <sub>4</sub> single phase	2.25947 (3), 286.567 (3)	5.81 (7), 4.76 (5)	1770 (2)	0.439, 0.051	0.04 (2)	
5	10	4	NaAlD <sub>4</sub> , untreated	68 wt.% NaAlD <sub>4</sub> , 27 wt.% Al, 5 wt.% NaF	2.24060 (8), 276.415 (7)	4.3 (2), 4.6 (1)	1038 (1)	0.883, 0.177	0.06 (4)	
Milled	alanates									
6	10	2	Milled 20 min	NaAlH <sub>4</sub> single phase	2.24315 (6), 279.228 (6)	4.7 (1), 4.25 (7)	918 (1)	1.676, 0.130	-0.07(3)	
7	10	2	Milled 40 min	NaAlH <sub>4</sub> single phase	2.24895 (9), 279.546 (8)	5.1 (1), 4.1 (1)	801 (1)	2.158, 0.255	0.19 (5)	
8	10	4	Milled 20 min	68 wt.% NaAlD <sub>4</sub> , 27 wt.% Al, 5 wt.% NaF	2.24114 (9), 276.394 (9)	5.0 (1), 4.6 (1)	767 (1)	1.587, 0.157	0.07 (5)	
9	10	4	Milled 40 min	67 wt.% NaAlD4, 28 wt.% Al, 5 wt.% NaF	2.2472 (2), 276.79 (2)	5.6 (3), 4.9 (2)	608 (1)	2.234, 0.459	-0.11 (6)	
Doped	alanates									
11	10	1	Doped, 6 mol% Ti $(OBu^n)_4$	NaAlH <sub>4</sub> single phase	2.24320 (6), 278.925 (6)	4.7 (1), 4.3 (1)	594 (1)	1.807, 0.105	-0.04 (4)	
12	10	3	Doped, 2 mol% TiCl <sub>3</sub>	93 wt.% NaAlH <sub>4</sub> , 7 wt.% Al	2.24365 (6), 279.268 (6)	4.8 (1), 4.42 (7)	759 (1)	1.614, 0.249	-0.22 (3)	
13	10	1	Doped, 6 mol% TiF <sub>3</sub>	97 wt.% NaAlH <sub>4</sub> , 2 wt.% Al. 1 wt.% TiF <sub>3</sub>	2.24349 (8), 279.355 (9)	5.1 (2), 4.4 (1)	698 (1)	1.705, 0.185	-0.08 (5)	
Cycled	l alanates			,						
14	10	3	Cycled, $2 \mod \%$ Ti(OBu <sup>n</sup> ) <sub>4</sub>	56 wt.% NaAlH <sub>4</sub> , 9 wt.% Al. 35 wt % Na <sub>2</sub> AlH <sub>6</sub>	2.24295 (7), 279.130 (6)	3.1 (1), 6.1 (2)	1230 (2)	1.503, 0.091	-0.47 (3)	
15	10	3	Cycled, 2 mol% TiCl <sub>3</sub>	72 wt.% NaAlH <sub>4</sub> , 12 wt.% Al, 11 wt.% Na2AlH <sub>6</sub> 5 wt % NaCl	2.24463 (6), 279.616 (6)	5.0 (1), 4.05 (7)	1124 (1)	0.931, 0.468	-0.35 (4)	
16	10	3	Cycled, 2 mol% TiF <sub>3</sub>	$76 \text{ wt.\% NaAlH}_4, 9 \text{ wt.\%}$ Al, 15 wt.% Na <sub>3</sub> AlH <sub>6</sub>	2.24438 (5), 279.633 (5)	4.6 (1), 4.26 (7)	1606 (1)	1.601, 0.352	-0.09 (3)	

Table 1	
Results of XPD analyses on pure, milled, doped and cycled alanate samples; strain anisotropy along c; pure NaAlH4 refers to unmilled and undoped as-received samples; e.s.d.'s in pare	ntheses

S. Gomes et al. / Journal of Alloys and Compounds 390 (2005) 305-313

parameters of the alanate structure were fixed at the values reported by Hauback et al. [24]: space group  $I4_1/a$ , Na in 4a (0, 1/4, 1/8), Al in 4b (0, 1/4, 5/8) and H in 16f (0.2372, 0.3836, 0.5469). This procedure was justified because subsequent refinements on milled, doped and cycled samples gave no evidence for significant changes in atom positions. The deconvolution by FullProf.2k allowed extracting the intrinsic line profile from the observed one provided the instrumental resolution function is known (from the adding of internal Si in each sample). Any increase of FWHM in the observed diffraction profile with respect to the instrumental FWHM was considered to be intrinsic to the sample. Isotropic average crystallite size and anisotropic strain effects were then separated and refined due to the distinct angular dependences of the Lorentzian and Gaussian components of the intrinsic line broadening. All samples have shown strain mainly directed along c. The peak shift parameter Sh was refined according to the expression  $2\theta_{\text{shifted}} = 2\theta_{\text{Bragg}} + 2\text{Sh} d^2 \tan \theta \times$  $10^{-2}$  for reflections (h,k,l) with l = 4n. Although some values obtained during this work clearly differed from zero and thus provided evidence for the existence of stacking faults [21-23] this parameters will not be discussed in the text. The results (cell parameters, atomic displacement parameters, grain size, strain, Sh parameter) are summarized in Table 1.

#### 3. Results and discussion

#### 3.1. Pure NaAlH<sub>4</sub> and NaAlD<sub>4</sub>

#### 3.1.1. Structure

The cell parameters at 10 K and room temperature are consistent with those reported in previous work [11,14,24-28]. However, they show small but significant differences among the samples (up to 30 e.s.d.'s) that presumably reflect effects due to the sample preparation. For the hydride samples the cell volumes at 10 K vary between V = 279.12 (No. 1) and 279.26 Å<sup>3</sup> (No. 2) while the axial ratios vary between c/a =2.2422 (No. 2) and 2.2424 (No. 3). The latter are bigger than for the deuteride sample (No. 5: c/a = 2.2406) and tend to increase with temperature (No. 4: c/a = 2.2595 at 295 K), i.e. the lattice expands mainly along c. As to the metal atom displacements they are clearly overestimated ( $B_{Na} = 4.1 - 4.4 \text{ Å}^2$ ,  $B_{\rm Al} = 3.8-3.9 \,\text{\AA}^2$ ) but their relative values ( $B_{\rm Na} > B_{\rm Al}$ ) are consistent with those reported (except for 8 K neutron data  $B_{\text{Na}} < B_{\text{Al}}$  [24]) and increase as expected with temperature. The microstructural parameters change only little as a function of temperature. The average grain size of sample 3, for example, is slightly bigger at 10K (1828Å) than at room temperature (1770 Å), and its strain measured at 10 K (average value of 0.54‰ with an anisotropy of 0.13‰ mainly along c) is slightly bigger than that measured before at room temperature (average value of 0.44 ‰ with an anisotropy of 0.05‰). This suggests that cooling increases slightly strain and anisotropy. No literature data are available for comparison.



Fig. 1. Raman spectra at room temperature of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> and NaAlD<sub>4</sub>. Lines labelled L are Laser plasma lines not belonging to the Raman spectrum; 'Trans.' and 'Lib.' indicate translation and libration modes, respectively.

#### 3.1.2. Vibrations

The Raman and IR spectra are shown in Figs. 1 and 2, respectively, and compared with literature data on NaAlH<sub>4</sub> [29–33] and NaAlD<sub>4</sub> [30] in Tables 2 and 3. The Raman spectra of the hydride agree with those reported [29-32]. Those of deuteride reveal the expected isotope frequency shifts for the internal [AlD<sub>4</sub>]<sup>-</sup> vibrations. The shifts for the external vibrations confirm recent [29] and previous assignments [31] to librational (429 and 521  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ) and translational (180  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ) modes. In addition, a weak band occurs at  $1719 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  that can be assigned to the Al-H stretching mode in a [AlD<sub>3</sub>H]<sup>-</sup> moiety, indicating the presence of ca. 1–2% hydrogen impurity (relative to deuterium) in the deuterated sample. The occurrence of a single band in this region indicates the presence of a single Al-H bond length which is in agreement with the structural description of the [AlH<sub>4</sub>]<sup>-</sup> moiety by a flattened tetrahedral polyhedron having S<sub>4</sub> site symmetry and a single H site [24].

The IR spectra are shown in Fig. 2 and the observed frequencies are collected in Table 3. All pure untreated samples gave exactly the same spectra (for this reason no indication about sample number are given). They are similar for preparations in KBr pellets and nujol mulls and agree with literature data [31–33]. The stretching bands around  $1700 \,\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ are extremely broad (about  $270 \,\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$  with a large shoulder at the left). While their maximum can be assigned to the  $v_3$  $[AlH_4]^-$  asymmetric stretching band one should be aware that the spectra in this region may be complicated by a series of possible contributions. There are site and factor group splittings: the degenerate  $v_3$  mode of  $F_2$  symmetry for the free ion (point group  $T_d$ ) is split into B + E contributions (site group S<sub>4</sub>) which transform as  $A_u + B_g + E_g + E_u$  in C<sub>4h</sub> (factor group of the crystal). In addition, by analogy with observations for the analogous  $[BH_4]^-$  ion [34], one can expect the presence of Fermi resonances involving overtones and combination bands of the lower frequency modes observed



Fig. 2. Infrared spectra at room temperature. Top left: pure NaAlH<sub>4</sub> from different infrared spectrometers and comparison with NaAlD<sub>4</sub>. Top right: milled NaAlH<sub>4</sub> (experiment Nos. 1, 6 and 7, ATR FT-IR mode). Bottom left: NaAlH<sub>4</sub> doped with various Ti-catalysts (experiment Nos. 1, 10–13, ATR FT-IR mode) and comparison with pure Ti(OBu<sup>n</sup>)<sub>4</sub>. Samples doped with 2 and 6 mol% Ti(OBu<sup>n</sup>)<sub>4</sub> show the same spectra. Bottom right: cycled NaAlH<sub>4</sub> doped with various Ti-catalysts (experiment Nos. 1, 14–16, ATR FT-IR mode) and comparison with pure Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>.

Table 2

Raman frequencies ( $\omega_i$  in cm<sup>-1</sup>) of pure NaAlH<sub>4</sub> (sample 1) and NaAlD<sub>4</sub> (sample 4) at room temperature; ratio  $\omega_i^{\rm H}/\omega_i^{\rm D}$  calculated from data of this work (estimated errors  $\pm 2 \,\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ )

$\overline{\omega_i}$	Pure NaA	AlH <sub>4</sub>				Pure NaA	AlD <sub>4</sub>	Ratio $(\omega_i^{\rm H}/\omega_i^{\rm D})$
	[29]	[32]	[31]	[30]	This work	[30]	This work	
Translation	107	_	117	_	_			
	116	_	126	_	_			
	174	-	182	-	180		174	1.03
Libration	419	_	427	_	429	_	306	1.40
	511	_	520	_	521	_	379	1.37
$\nu_2$	765	767	767	_	770	_	550	1.40
$v_4$	812	824	816	772	817	572	582	1.40
	847	-	845	-	848	-	624	1.36
Combination bands	_	_	~1300	_	~1300	_	$\sim 940$	1.38
	_	_	1520	_	_			
<i>v</i> <sub>3</sub>	1680	1686	1680	1665	1681	1208	1222	1.38
	_	_	1770	_	_	_	_	
$\nu_1$	1769	1763	1815 (Sh)	1730	1762	1245	1257	1.40
[AlD <sub>3</sub> H] <sup>-</sup>						-	1719	
a								

Sh: shoulder.

Table 3
Infrared frequencies ( $\omega_i$ in cm <sup>-1</sup> ) of pure NaAlH <sub>4</sub> and NaAlD <sub>4</sub> at room temperature (estimated errors $\pm 2$ cm <sup>-1</sup> )

$\overline{\omega_i}$	Pure Na	AlH <sub>4</sub>					Pure N	aAlD <sub>4</sub>		Ratio (	$\omega_i^{\rm H}/\omega_i^{\rm D}$	)
	Literatu	re		This work			This w	ork		This w	ork	
	[32] <sup>a</sup>	[31] <sup>b</sup>	[33] <sup>a</sup>	KBr pellet	Nujol mull	ATR	KBr pellet	Nujol mull	ATR	KBr pellet	Nujol mull	ATR
v <sub>2</sub>	688	_	680	690	690	_	500	_	_	1.38	_	_
	752	720	730	735	735		555	_	_	1.32	_	_
n.a.	_	800 (Sh)	_	800 (Sh)	805 (Sh)	_		_	_			
$\nu_4$	_		_			845	_	_	_	_	_	_
	901	910	900	900	900	895	645	640	640	1.40	1.41	_
n.a.							740	740	735			
n.a.							790	795	790			
Combination bands	_	1000 (Sh)	_	~1010 (Sh)	_	~1250 (Sh)	_	_	_	_	_	
	_	-	_	~1370 (Sh)	_	~1370 (Sh)	_	_	$\sim 1105  (Sh)$	_	_	1.24
n.a.	_	_	_	-	_	_	_		~1150 (Sh)			
$\nu_3$	1678	$\sim \! 1680$	1680	1670	1675	1615	1225	1225	1210	1.37	1.37	1.33
n.a. [AlD <sub>3</sub> H] <sup>-</sup>	-	-	-	1850 (Sh)	1730 (Sh)	1730 (Sh)	- 1725	1305 (Sh) 1725	_ 1725	-	1.33	-

Sh: shoulder; n.a.: unassigned bands.

<sup>a</sup> Nujol mull.

<sup>b</sup> KBr pellet.

between 680 and 900 cm<sup>-1</sup>. The assignment of these lower frequency modes is not straightforward: there appear four bands at 690, 735, 800 (shoulder) and 900 cm<sup>-1</sup>, while only three bands are expected ( $A_u + E_u$ ) for  $v_4$ , and  $A_u$  for  $v_2$ . For these reasons, the assignments proposed in Tables 2 and 3 should be considered as tentative.

Surprisingly, the IR spectra obtained using the ATR setup are quite different as they reveal a prominent shift of the  $v_3$  [AlH<sub>4</sub>]<sup>-</sup> stretching band from 1670–1675 to 1615 cm<sup>-1</sup>. It should be stressed that all samples were prepared in the same way. In view of our previous ATR FT-IR measurements on alkali borohydrides [18,19,34] that have always produced spectra comparable to those in the literature our sampling technique presumably did not lead to sample decomposition. There are two possible explanations for the frequency shift of  $v_3$ :

- (a) The complex permittivity at infrared frequencies of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> generates differences in ATR and transmission measurements [35].
- (b) There occurs a high-pressure phase transition. High-pressure phases were theoretically predicted for NaAlH<sub>4</sub> (above 64.3 kbar [36]), experimentally found for the lithium analogue LiAlH<sub>4</sub> (tetragonal above 70 kbar and 373–673 K, and orthorhombic above 70 kbar and 773 K [37]). The latter showed a downward shift of the v<sub>3</sub> [AlH<sub>4</sub>]<sup>-</sup> stretching band. No such phases were observed for NaAlH<sub>4</sub> under similar conditions. Given that the samples in our ATR experiments were subjected to pressures of up to 3 kbar attempts were made to reduce the applied pressure by setting the dynamometric screw to a minimum estimated pressure of 500 bar. This value was in the upper range of typical pressures applied to prepare

KBr pellets, but afterwards the pressure was released to obtain a free pellet for IR transmission measurements. However, the only apparent effect on the spectra was a change of intensity (the higher the value of the setting, the stronger the intensity) and no frequency shift could be established.

Since neither one of these two possibilities can be excluded at present, the ATR data will be considered separately from the other IR measurements.

#### 3.2. Milled NaAlH<sub>4</sub>

#### 3.2.1. Structure

After 40 min of milling the axial ratios and cell volumes measured at 10 K increase significantly for both the hydride (experiment No. 7: c/a = 2.2490,  $V = 279.55 \text{ Å}^3$ ) and the deuteride (experiment No. 9: c/a = 2.2472, V = 276.79 Å). No literature data are available for comparison as yet. Interestingly, the displacement amplitudes of the metal atoms increase by up to 30% for Na and 7% for Al ( $B_{Na} = 5.6$  and  $4.3 \text{ Å}^2$ ,  $B_{A1}$ = 4.9 and 4.6  $Å^2$  for milled and unmilled deuteride, respectively, and  $B_{Na} = 5.1$  and  $4.4 \text{ Å}^2$ ,  $B_{A1} = 4.1$  and  $3.9 \text{ Å}^2$  for milled and unmilled hydride, respectively). Furthermore, the crystallite size decrease by a factor of  $\sim 2$  (800 Å for milled as compared to 1700 Å for unmilled NaAlH<sub>4</sub>), while the strain increases by a factor of  $\sim 3 (0.59\%)$  for pure NaAlH<sub>4</sub>; 2.16‰ for 40' milled NaAlH<sub>4</sub> (experiment Nos. 2, 6, 7 for hydride samples and Nos. 5, 8, 9 for deuteride sample). The anisotropy of strain increases weakly in a first step and strongly after extended milling time (from an average of 0.11‰ for the three pure samples to 0.13‰ for 20' milled and 0.25‰ for 40' milled NaAlH<sub>4</sub>).

Table 4	
Infrared frequencies ( $\omega_i$ in cm <sup>-1</sup>	$^{1}$ , measured with ATR FT-IR mode) of pure, milled, doped and cycled alanate samples (estimated errors $\pm 2 \mathrm{cm^{-1}}$ ); full width at half maximum (FWHM) are indicated for the $\nu$
[AlH <sub>4</sub> ] <sup>-</sup> stretching band	

	Experiment N	lo.								
	1	6	7	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	Sample 1 pure	Sample 2 milled 20 min	Sample 2 milled 40 min	Sample 3 doped, 2 mol% Ti(OBu <sup>n</sup> ) <sub>4</sub>	Sample 1 doped, 6 mol% Ti(OBu <sup>n</sup> ) <sub>4</sub>	Sample 3 doped, 2 mol% TiCl <sub>3</sub>	Sample 1 doped, 6 mol% TiF <sub>3</sub>	Sample 3 cycled, 2 mol% Ti(OBu <sup>n</sup> ) <sub>4</sub>	Sample 3 cycled, 2 mol% TiCl <sub>3</sub>	Sample 3 cycled, 2 mol% TiF <sub>3</sub>
New vibration $v_4$	– 845 895	710 820 895	710 815 895	710 805 895	710 810 895	710 - 895	710 810 895	705 845 890	710 845 890	700 845 890
Combination bands	~1250 (Sh) ~1370 (Sh)	${\sim}1250\mathrm{(Sh)}$ ${\sim}1370\mathrm{(Sh)}$	$\sim$ 1250 (Sh) $\sim$ 1370 (Sh)	~1250 (Sh) ~1370 (Sh)	~1250 (Sh) ~1370 (Sh)	~1250 (Sh) ~1370 (Sh)	~1250 (Sh) ~1370 (Sh)	, a   a	a   1	8 8 
ν3	1615 ~1730 (Sh)	$\sim 1730$ (Sh)	$\sim 1730 (Sh)$	$\sim 1730 (Sh)$	$\sim 1730 (Sh)$	$\sim 1730 (Sh)$	$\sim 1730 (Sh)$	1635 ∼1730 (Sh)	1635 ~1730 (Sh)	1605 ~1730 (Sh)
FWHM of $\nu_3  (\text{cm}^{-1})$	270	200	180	180	160	240	180	210	220	250
Sh: shoulder. <sup>a</sup> Unresolved bands	due to presence	of vibrations from	secondary phases.							

#### 3.2.2. Vibrations

The ATR FT-IR spectra shown in Fig. 2 reveal an upward shift of the  $\nu_3$  [AlH<sub>4</sub>]<sup>-</sup> stretching mode from 1615 to  $1635 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  (see Table 4). In addition one notices the appearance of a new band around  $710 \,\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ , and a downward shift of one component of the  $\nu_4$  [AlH<sub>4</sub>]<sup>-</sup> bending band (from 845 to  $\sim$ 820 cm<sup>-1</sup>) with a decrease of its intensity. At the same time the broadening of the  $\nu_3$  [AlH<sub>4</sub>]<sup>-</sup> stretching line decreases by about 30% (FWHM from  $270 \,\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ for pure NaAlH<sub>4</sub> to 200 cm<sup>-1</sup> for 20' milled NaAlH<sub>4</sub> and  $180 \,\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$  for 40' milled NaAlH<sub>4</sub>). The upward shift of the  $v_3$  [AlH<sub>4</sub>]<sup>-</sup> stretching band presumably correlates with the observed anisotropic cell expansion on milling and the slight modification of the sodium coordination of the [AlH<sub>4</sub>]<sup>-</sup> units. Similar effects, although of smaller amplitude, were observed for the milled deuteride sample (not shown here). FT-IR measurements of pure NaAlH<sub>4</sub> in KBr pellets present a similar upward displacement of the  $v_3$  [AlH<sub>4</sub>]<sup>-</sup> stretching band upon milling (as well as upon Ti-doping) by about  $15 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  (from ca. 1670 to 1685 cm<sup>-1</sup>) as in the ATR measurement.

The Raman spectra show no significant changes upon milling. Due to the reduced particle size the elastic light scattering of the samples increases, thus vielding stronger laser plasma lines and weaker Raman spectra. Line fitting analvses suggest that the position and width of the  $v_3$  band at 1681 cm<sup>-1</sup> remains unchanged within experimental error. In principle, one would expect IR and Raman spectra to be correlated, i.e. to observe similar shifts for the  $v_3$  band in both experiments. The fact that this is not the case here could be related to the very broad Al-H stretching bands that suggest the presence of strong couplings with low frequency (translational?) lattice modes. This allows for the possibility that in IR and Raman experiments we do observe different components (irreducible representations) stemming from the same  $v_3$  vibration but coupled by symmetry to a different low frequency mode, which in turn may behave differently upon milling, including perturbations generated by strain and surface modes that become increasingly important for nanocrystalline particles.

#### 3.3. Doped and cycled NaAlH<sub>4</sub>

#### 3.3.1. Effects of doping

Doping leads to small but significant changes in cell parameters, atomic displacement amplitudes and microstructure. The axial ratio at 10 K generally increases (up to c/a= 2.2437 for TiCl<sub>3</sub>, experiment No. 12) while the cell volume decreases for Ti(OBu<sup>n</sup>)<sub>4</sub> (experiment No. 11: V = 278.93 Å<sup>3</sup>) and increases for TiF<sub>3</sub> (experiment No. 13, V = 279.36 Å<sup>3</sup>) and TiCl<sub>3</sub> (experiment No. 12, V = 279.27 Å<sup>3</sup>). The increase of c/a is similar to that after milling, while the decrease in cell volume for Ti(OBu<sup>n</sup>)<sub>4</sub> doping is opposite to that after milling. Only few literature data are available for comparison, such as those reported by Brinks et al. [25] (c/a = 2.2592 and V = 287.35 Å<sup>3</sup> for pure NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, c/a = 2.2592

and  $V = 286.33 \text{ Å}^3$  for TiCl<sub>3</sub> doped hydride, c/a= 2.2595and  $V = 286.36 \text{ Å}^3$  for TiF<sub>3</sub> doped hydride from synchrotron data at room temperature), and Sun et al. [11] (c/a = 2.2592and  $V = 286.95 \text{ Å}^3$  for pure NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, c/a = 2.2596-2.2634and  $V = 286.45 - 289.25 \text{ Å}^3$  for several Ti(OBu<sup>n</sup>)<sub>4</sub> doped hydride from X-ray powder diffraction at room temperature) that show the same tendency for the axial ratio but not for the volume changes. The metal atom displacements increase as with milling but to a larger extent (14–24% for  $B_{Na}$  in doped samples compared to 16% for milled hydride, and 13-16% for  $B_{A1}$  in doped samples compared to 5% for milled hydride), while the crystallite size decreases (600-760 Å) and the strain increases (experiment Nos. 11-13: 1.6-1.8‰) similar to milling. Finally, contrary to milling, Ti-doping leads to the formation of secondary phases such as Al (up to 8 wt.%, see Table 1) which implies a partial loss of hydrogen.

The Raman spectra of the doped samples are quite similar to those of the milled samples except that the signal-to-noise ratios of the latter are significantly lower because of their grey appearance. The spectra of the Ti(OBu<sup>n</sup>)<sub>4</sub> doped sample reveal weak bands corresponding to unreacted Ti(OBu<sup>n</sup>)<sub>4</sub>. The IR spectra which are less sensitive to colouring also show similar features as milled samples: an upward shift and sharpening of the main  $\nu_3$  [AlH<sub>4</sub>]<sup>-</sup> stretching band (see Fig. 2 and Table 4), a downward shift of one component of the  $\nu_4$ [AlH<sub>4</sub>]<sup>-</sup> bending band, and the appearance of a new vibration at 710 cm<sup>-1</sup>. The TiCl<sub>3</sub>-doped sample shows a surprisingly broad main  $\nu_3$  [AlH<sub>4</sub>]<sup>-</sup> stretching band (close to the value of the pure NaAlH<sub>4</sub>).

#### 3.3.2. Effects of cycling

Cycling leads to rather heterogeneous effects with respect to structure and vibrations. While the axial ratio increases for the cycled TiCl<sub>3</sub> doped sample (experiment No. 15: c/a= 2.2446) and for the cycled TiF<sub>3</sub> doped sample (experiment No. 16: c/a = 2.2444), it decreases for the cycled Ti(OBu<sup>n</sup>)<sub>4</sub> doped sample (experiment No. 14: c/a = 2.2430). The atomic displacement amplitudes do not much change except those of the Ti(OBu<sup>n</sup>)<sub>4</sub>-doped sample (experiment No. 14) that decrease anomalously for sodium ( $B_{Na} = 3.1 \text{ Å}^2$ ) and increase for aluminium ( $B_{Al} = 6.1 \text{ Å}^2$ ). As expected, the average crystallite size increases strongly for all samples  $(1100-1600 \text{ Å}^3)$ and comes close to that of undoped and unmilled samples. While the strain remains relatively unchanged its anisotropy changes as a function of dopants, being not far from isotropic for  $Ti(OBu^n)_4$  and rather anisotropic for  $TiCl_3$  and  $TiF_3$ . The IR spectra (see Fig. 2 and Table 4) reveal a downward shift of the main  $v_3$  [AlH<sub>4</sub>]<sup>-</sup> stretching band by  $\sim 20 \,\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$  in the TiF<sub>3</sub>-doped sample (experiment No. 16) and a broadening of the  $v_3$  [AlH<sub>4</sub>]<sup>-</sup> stretching band that is difficult to quantify because of the possible contribution of the broad  $v_3$  band of Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> at its left shoulder. Interestingly, the IR spectra of the Ti(OBu<sup>n</sup>)<sub>4</sub> cycled experiment No. 14 still show the presence of the unreacted dopant after the cycling process.

#### 4. Conclusion

The present study suggests that doping NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with Tibased catalysts and milling NaAlH<sub>4</sub> in the absence of catalysts have similar effects on its structure and dynamics vibrations. Both treatments tend to increase the axial cell parameter ratios, cell volumes, atomic displacement amplitudes and strain and to decrease grain size. They lead to IR line shifts by  $\sim 15 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  to higher frequencies for the  $v_3$  asymmetric stretching mode, and by  $\sim 20 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  to lower frequencies for one part of the  $v_4$  asymmetric bending mode, thus suggesting small structural changes in the local environment of the  $[AlH_4]^-$  units. The broad  $\nu_3$  bands become sharpened which suggests a more homogeneous local environment of the  $[AlH_4]^-$  units, and there appears a new vibration at  $710 \,\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ . The Raman data show no such effects. The effects for the doped samples depend only little on the nature of the catalyst. The only significant difference between milling and doping is the formation of Al metal and titanium halides during the latter. Cycling leads to a general re-crystallization and a less uniform behaviour with respect to structure and vibrations. In contrast to milling and doping its effects depend on the nature of the dopants. Cycling leads to a general increase in domain size (1100–1600 Å) and to a slight decrease in strain while the strain anisotropy increases except for the Ti(OBu<sup>n</sup>)<sub>4</sub> doped sample. The shifts of the  $v_3$ asymmetric stretching mode in the IR spectra of cycled samples are similar to those of the doped samples except for the TiF<sub>3</sub> sample that shows a decrease by  $\sim 30 \,\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$  compared to the uncycled samples and a decrease by  $\sim 10 \,\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$  compared to the pure samples. The broadening of the  $v_3$  mode also depends on the nature of the dopant. It is strongest for the TiF<sub>3</sub> sample and not visible for the TiCl<sub>3</sub> sample for which  $v_3$  was already quite broad after doping. Altogether these observations suggest that cycling leads to a less uniform local environment of the [AlH<sub>4</sub>]<sup>-</sup> units. The broadening of  $v_3$  in particular is consistent with the presence of Ti in the local environment of some of the  $[AIH_4]^-$  units. Note that such an effect is less (or not) apparent in uncycled (doped) samples. This supports the idea that titanium diffusion and some substitution into the alanate lattice does occur, in particular during cycling, and that this provides the mechanism through which Ti-doping enhances kinetics during re-crystallisation [10,12,13,38]. However, before reaching a final conclusion and a more quantitative assessment of the various effects more systematic studies of doping and cycling are needed. Such experiments are under currently way.

#### Acknowledgments

This work was supported by the Swiss National Science Foundation (subsidy Marie Heim-Vögtlin) and the Swiss Federal Office of Energy. MPS and CMJ gratefully acknowledge the financial support for this research from the Office of Hydrogen, Fuel Cells, and Infrastructure Technologies of the US Department of Energy. GR thanks Dr. Radovan Cerny for useful discussions concerning the Rietveld refinement of microstructural features.

#### References

- B. Bogdanovic, M. Schwickardi, J. Alloys Compd. 1 (1997) 253–254.
- [2] C.M. Jensen, R.A. Zidan, N. Mariels, A. Hee, C. Hagen, Int. J. Hydrogen Energy 24 (1999) 461.
- [3] R.A. Zidan, S. Takara, A.G. Hee, C.M. Jensen, J. Alloys Compd. 285 (1999) 119.
- [4] B. Bogdanovic, M. Felderhoff, M. Germann, M. Härtel, A. Pommerin, F. Schüth, C. Weidenthaler, B. Zibrowius, J. Alloys Compd. 350 (2003) 246.
- [5] M. Fichtner, J. Engel, O. Fuhr, O. Kircher, O. Rubner, Mater. Sci. Eng. B 108 (2004) 42.
- [6] J.M. Bellosta von Colbe, B. Bogdanovic, M. Felderhoff, A. Pommerin, F. Schüth, J. Alloys Compd. 370 (2004) 104.
- [7] A. Zaluska, L. Zaluski, J.O. Strom-Olsen, J. Alloys Compd. 298 (2000) 125.
- [8] M.P. Balogh, G.G. Tibbetts, F.E. Pinkerton, G.P. Meisner, C.H. Olk, J. Alloys Compd. 350 (2003) 136.
- [9] D.L. Anton, J. Alloys Compd. (2003) 356-357.
- [10] G.J. Thomas, K.J. Gross, N.Y.C. Yang, C.M. Jensen, J. Alloys Compd. 330–332 (2002) 702.
- [11] D. Sun, T. Kiyobayashi, H.T. Takeshita, N. Kuriyama, C.M. Jensen, J. Alloys Compd. 337 (2002) 8.
- [12] T. Kiyobayashi, S.S. Srinivasan, D. Sun, C.M. Jensen, J. Phys. Chem. A 107 (2003) 7671.
- [13] J. Iniguez, T. Yildirim, T.J. Udovic, M. Sulic, C.M. Jensen, Phys. Rev. B 70 (2004) 60101.
- [14] J.P. Bastide, J. El Hajri, P. Claudy, A. El Hajbi, Synth. React. Inorg. Met.-Org. Chem. 25 (7) (1995) 1037.
- [15] C.M. Jensen, R.A. Zidan, US Patent 6,471,935 (2002).
- [16] J.C. Bureau, Z. Amri, P. Claudy, J.M. Létoffé, Mater. Res. Bull. 24 (1989) 23.
- [17] J. Huot, S. Boily, V. Guther, R. Schultz, J. Alloys Compd. 283 (1999) 304.
- [18] S. Gomes, H. Hagemann, K. Yvon, J. Alloys Compd. 346 (2002) 206.

- [19] H. Hagemann, S. Gomes, G. Renaudin, K. Yvon, J. Alloys Compd. 363 (2004) 126.
- [20] D. Lovy, PROGRAM SPECTRAW, Version 1.40, Dépt. de Chimie Physique, University of Geneva, 1996.
- [21] J. Rodriguez-Carvajal, PROGRAM Fullprof.2k, Version 2.45, Laboratoire Léon Brillouin (CEA-CNRS), France, July 2003 (Fullprof.2k manual available on http://wwwllb.cea.fr/fullweb/fp2k/fp2k\_divers.htm). See also J. Rodriguez-Carvajal, T. Roisnel, EPDIC-8, 23–26 May 2002. Trans. Tech. Publication Ltd., Uppsala, Sweden, Materials Science Forum 123 (2004) 443–444.
- [22] E.J. Mittemeijer, P. Scardi (Eds.), Diffraction Analysis of the Microstructure of Materials' Springer Series in Materials Science, vol. 68, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2004.
- [23] B.E. Warren, X-Ray Diffraction, Dover, New York, 1990.
- [24] B.C. Hauback, H.W. Brinks, C.M. Jensen, K. Murphy, A.J. Maeland, J. Alloys Compd. 358 (2003) 142.
- [25] H.W. Brinks, C.M. Jensen, S.S. Srinivasan, B.C. Hauback, D. Blanchard, K. Murphy, J. Alloys Compd. 376 (2004) 215.
- [26] V. Ozolins, E.H. Majzoub, T.J. Udovic, J. Alloys Compd. 375 (2004) 1.
- [27] V.K. Bel'skii, B.M. Bulychev, A.V. Golubeva, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem. 28 (1983) 1528.
- [28] K.J. Gross, S. Gurthrie, S. Takara, G. Thomas, J. Alloys Compd. 297 (2000) 270.
- [29] D.J. Ross, M.D. Halls, A.G. Nazri, R.F. Aroca, Chem. Phys. Lett. 388 (2004) 430.
- [30] A.P. Kurbakova, L.A. Leites, V.V. Gavrilenko, Yu.N. Karaksin, L.I. Zakharkin, Spectrochim. Acta A 31 (1975) 281.
- [31] J.C. Bureau, J.P. Bastide, B. Bonnetot, H. Eddaoudi, Mater. Res. Bull. 20 (1985) 93.
- [32] A.E. Shirk, D.F. Shriver, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 95 (18) (1973) 5904.
- [33] T.G. Adiks, V.V. Gavrilenko, L.I. Zakharkin, L.A. Ignat'eva, Z. Prikladnoi Spektroskopii 6 (6) (1967) 806.
- [34] G. Renaudin, S. Gomes, H. Hagemann, L. Keller, K. Yvon, J. Alloys Compd. 375 (2004) 98.
- [35] K. Yamamoto, H. Ishida, Vib. Spectrosc. 8 (1994) 1.
- [36] P. Vajeeston, P. Ravindran, R. Vidya, H. Fjellvag, A. Kjekshus, Appl. Phys. Lett. 82 (14) (2003) 2257.
- [37] B.M. Bulychev, V.N. Verbetskii, K.N. Semenenko, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem. 22 (11) (1977) 1611.
- [38] K.J. Gross, E.H. Majzoub, S.W. Spangler, J. Alloys Compd. 423 (2003) 356–357.



Journal of Alloys and Compounds 377 (2004) 283-289

Journal of ALLOYS AND COMPOUNDS

www.elsevier.com/locate/jallcom

### Long term cycling behavior of titanium doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> prepared through solvent mediated milling of NaH and Al with titanium dopant precursors

Sesha S. Srinivasan<sup>a</sup>, Hendrik W. Brinks<sup>b</sup>, Bjorn C. Hauback<sup>b</sup>, Dalin Sun<sup>a,1</sup>, Craig M. Jensen<sup>a,\*</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Department of Chemistry, University of Hawaii, 2545 The Mall, Honolulu, HI 96822, USA <sup>b</sup> Department of Physics, Institute for Energy Technology, P.O. Box 40, N-2027 Kjeller, Norway

Received 6 January 2004; accepted 22 January 2004

#### Abstract

A simple and an efficient synthesis route, solvent mediated milling of NaH and Al with 2 mol% of the dopant precursor, Ti(OBu)<sub>4</sub> followed by hydrogenation, has been developed and employed to synthesize Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. The long-term hydrogenation and dehydrogenation, up to 100 cycles were carried out systematically. Reversibility of about 3.4 wt.% hydrogen release was obtained during the first dehydrogenation (160 °C) run after the initial hydrogenation of Ti-doped (NaH + Al) at 150 °C; ~11.4 MPa H<sub>2</sub> for 12 h. In the subsequent cycles, the storage capacity increased, reaching an optimum of 4.0 wt.%. This capacity was retained for 40 cycles with the dehydrogenation kinetic curves showing remarkable reproducibility. Comparison of the X-ray diffraction profiles of Ti-doped (NaH + Al) from initial and final stages of the cycling study reveals a growing resistance to the hydrogenation of Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> to NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. © 2004 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.

*Keywords:* Hydrogenation; Dehydrogenation; Cycling stability; Solvent mediated milling; Hydrogen storage capacity; Sodium aluminum hydride; Hydrogen absorbing materials; Metal hydrides; Mechanochemical processing; Gas-solid reactions

#### 1. Introduction

Alkali and alkaline earth metal based complex aluminum hydrides, MAlH<sub>4</sub> [M = Na, Li, K] and Mg(AlH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, have been found to have great potential as viable modes of storing hydrogen at moderate temperatures and pressures. These hydrides have been demonstrated to have higher hydrogen storage capacities at moderate temperatures and lower cost than conventional intermetallic metal hydride systems such as AB<sub>5</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, ABH<sub>2</sub>, AB<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>, and A<sub>2</sub>BH<sub>4-6</sub> [1,2]. Among the various alkali based complex hydrides investigated in the recent years [3–38], titanium doped sodium aluminum hydride; NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, has shown the greatest promise as a reversible hydrogen storage material.

E-mail address: jensen@gold.chem.hawaii.edu (C.M. Jensen).

<sup>1</sup> Present address: Department of Materials Science, Fudan University,
 220 Handan Road, Shanghai 200433, PR China.

The decomposition reactions of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> to  $NaH + Al + 3/2H_2$  with intermediate stage  $1/3Na_3AlH_6 +$  $2/3Al + H_2$  have been investigated extensively on the basis of structural phase determination [10,16,34-37] and the release of hydrogen [3-8,11,17-21,28,38]. However, fewer studies have focused on the hydrogenation of mixtures of Na/Al or NaH/Al to NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. Ashby and co-workers [39-41], accomplished the synthesis of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> by reacting sodium under high hydrogen pressure (10-35 MPa) and temperature (140-160 °C) with an aluminum alkyl catalyst in the solvent, tetrahydrofuran (THF), for several hours. Dymova et al. [42] found that, in absence of solvent medium, a temperature of at least 280 °C and a hydrogen pressure of 17-18 MPa were necessary to accomplish this transformation. The high temperature was required to attain a liquid state of sodium. Bogdanovic and Schwickardi [43] successfully demonstrated the preparation of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> by hydrogenating ( $\sim$ 33 cycles) NaH powder and Al grindings with Ti(OBu)<sub>4</sub> as the dopant precursor. However, their synthesis process involves a complicated purification procedure

<sup>\*</sup> Corresponding author. Tel.: +1-808-956-2769; fax: +1-808-956-5908.

of NaH and Al grindings and a catalyst doping mechanism prior to the hydrogenation. Recently, Majzoub and Gross demonstrated an *indirect Ti-doping method*, where TiCl<sub>2</sub>/TiCl<sub>3</sub> dopant was pre-reacted with LiH by mechanical milling [44,45]. The resulting powder was then milled with 6 mol% of (NaH + Al) mixture. This method of producing NaAlH<sub>4</sub> adds extra weight to the sample due to the addition of LiH. Also, they did not report the long-term cycling behavior of the dopant precursors. For an ideal hydrogen storage material, the cycling stability and the overall weight of the sample must be evaluated, but work on these aspects is sparsely reported. Moreover, the role of titanium dopant on the cycling characteristics of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> is not easily intelligible.

We therefore have explored means of improving Bogdanovic's preparation of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> through simple milling of NaH and Al with Ti(OBu)<sub>4</sub>. Our approach resembles Ashby's simple and efficient, solvent mediated hydrogenation of mixtures of NaH and Al, that is basis of the commercial manufacture of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> by Albemarle Corp. However, our process is mediated by the presence of only a minimal amount of solvent during milling with the dopant precursor and does not require an alkyl aluminum catalyst. The dehydrogenation performance in the first few cycles of the Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> prepared through this process is markedly improved compared to the materials obtained through dry milling route. We have also carried out the hydrogenation and dehydrogenation up to 100 cycles and the kinetic features were correlated with the observed structural characteristics of Ti-doped (NaH + Al) in the initial and final stages of cycling.

#### 2. Experimental details

#### 2.1. Materials and method

Titanium butoxide Ti(OBu)<sub>4</sub>, NaH (95% dry) and Al (99.95%, -200 mesh) were obtained from Aldrich Chemical Co. and used as received. Sodium hydride and aluminum (1:1 mole ratio) were loaded into a chrome-nickel stainless steel bowl (250 ml) with balls (10 mm) under nitrogen filled glove box. The weight ratio between the balls and the powder was 20:1. Approximately 100 ml of distilled pentane was injected into the bowl and the lid was covered tightly with foil. The assembly was then transferred to Fritsch Pulverisette 6 planetary mill. The milling was carried out at a speed of 300 rev/min with two rotations of forward and reverse directions for 30 min each, totaling 60 min. Immediately after the completion of milling, the bowl containing the milled sample was transferred to the glove box and filtered to separate the (NaH + AI) mixture from the solvent under nitrogen ambient. The yield of the milled sample obtained was  $\sim$ 95% in the form of slurry. The successive step of adding and blending 2 mol% of Ti(OBu)<sub>4</sub> [called as Ti-doped hereafter] to the slurry, using a syringe, was carried out and this blended mixture was milled in a same manner described above for only 5 min. The Ti-doped (NaH + Al) mixture thus obtained was dried in the glove box and then loaded (0.5 g) in a stainless steel reactor for hydrogenation and dehydrogenation studies. For the dry milling process, (NaH + Al) mixture was blended with Ti(OBu)<sub>4</sub> and milled under a nitrogen atmosphere for 2 h with the same milling parameters mentioned above.

## 2.2. Hydrogenation and dehydrogenation cycling measurements

The hydrogenation and dehydrogenation cycling was performed using a Sieverts type volumetric apparatus [LESCA Co., Japan], which allowed for the accurate volumetric determination of the amount of hydrogen evolved. Rapid heating of the sample to the desired temperature was accomplished by immersing the sample reactor into a pre-heated silicon oil bath (accuracy of  $\pm 1$  °C). The cycling studies were performed by repeated hydrogenation (150–120 °C, ~11.5 MPa, 12 h) and dehydrogenation (160 °C, against 0.1 MPa for 3 h). The hydrogen capacity is presented in terms of wt.% and normalized to the weight of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> without including the weight of the catalyst.

#### 2.3. Structural (PXD) characterization

The powder X-ray diffraction of Ti-doped (NaH + Al) before and after 100 cycles were performed using Swiss-Norwegian beam line (station BM1B) at the European Synchrotron Radiation Facility (ESRF), Grenoble, France. The sample was loaded in a 0.5 mm boron–silica–glass capillary. The wavelength of the X-ray used was 0.50024 Å at 22 °C from channel-cut Si(111) monochromator. The measurement of intensity was done with the step scan rate of  $\Delta(2\theta) = 0.003$ –0.005°. Rietveld refinement of the X-ray diffraction profiles of the Ti-doped (NaH + Al) was carried out using Fullprof software [46].

#### 3. Results

#### 3.1. Dehydrogenation kinetics and cycling stability

The experimental parameters, such as the pressure and temperature of hydrogenation and dehydrogenation temperature with the hydrogen capacity obtained, are listed in Table 1.

Fig. 1 represents the dehydrogenation kinetic curves of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, prepared from the solvent mediated milling and hydrogenation of Ti-doped (NaH + Al). These curves were plotted by calculating the total release of hydrogen in terms of weight percentage with respect to the dehydrogenation time. The release of hydrogen at  $160 \,^{\circ}\text{C}$  under 0.1 MPa corresponds to  $3.4 \,\text{wt.\%}$  during the initial dehydrogenation run. In the subsequent cycles, the hydro-

Table 1

Cycle(s) number	Hydrogenation pressure (MPa)	Hydrogenation temperature (°C)	Dehydrogenation temperature (°C)	Hydrogen capacity (wt.%)
1-4	~11.50	150	160	3.74 <sup>a</sup>
5-40	~11.40	120	160	4.0 <sup>a</sup>
41-100	~11.35	120	160	3.5 <sup>a</sup>

Total released hydrogen capacity with ongoing hydrogenation and dehydrogenation cycling of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, prepared through solvent mediated milling and subsequent hydrogenation of Ti-doped (NaH + Al)

<sup>a</sup> Average value.

gen capacity increased attaining an optimum capacity of 4.0 wt.% in the fourth dehydrogenation run. This value corresponds to 70% of the hydrogen capacity calculated according to Eq. (1):

$$NaH + Al + 3/2H_2 \leftrightarrow NaAlH_4 \tag{1}$$

Also, the release of hydrogen occurs in two stages, which is represented by a bifurcated broken line as shown in Fig. 1. This clearly indicates that the dehydrogenation of (Ti-doped) NaAlH<sub>4</sub> follows the known two-step reactions given by Eq. (2):

$$NaAlH_4 \leftrightarrow 1/3Na_3AlH_6 + 2/3Al + H_2$$
$$\leftrightarrow NaH + Al + 3/2H_2$$
(2)

The release of hydrogen in the first four-dehydrogenation runs of the Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, obtained from the dry milling of Ti-doped (NaH + Al) is shown in Fig. 2. The dehydrogenation kinetics and the total release of hydrogen from the Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> obtained from the solvent mediated milling process (see Fig. 1) was markedly improved compared to the material prepared through dry milling route (see Fig. 2).

The dehydrogenation kinetic curves of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> at  $160 \,^{\circ}$ C between the 5th and 40th cycles are shown in Fig. 3. It is interesting to note that the storage capacity of about 4.0 wt.% was maintained on an average in these cycles.



Fig. 1. The dehydrogenation kinetic curves of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> as prepared from the solvent mediated milling of Ti-doped (NaH+Al) at 160 °C, 0.1 MPa.

This capacity was retained with dehydrogenation kinetic curves showing remarkable reproducibility. The two-step decomposition is indicated in Fig. 3 by a broken bifurcated line.

The amount of hydrogen discharged during the 100 cycles of these kinetic studies of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> is shown in Fig. 4. It is to be mentioned that the storage capacity of 3.4 wt.% was obtained in the very first dehydrogenation run and increased with increasing number of cycles. An optimum hydrogen capacity of about 4.0 wt.% was obtained



Fig. 2. The dehydrogenation kinetic curves of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> as prepared from the dry milling of Ti-doped (NaH + Al) at  $160 \degree C$ , 0.1 MPa.



Fig. 3. The group of dehydrogenation kinetic curves of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> from 5 to 40 cycles at 160 °C, 0.1 MPa.



Fig. 4. The release of hydrogen (wt.%) vs. number of cycles.

in the fourth dehydrogenation run. A capacity of 4.3 wt.% was achieved in 29th cycle and an average total capacity of 4.0 wt.% was maintained up to 40 cycles. At the end of the 100th cycle, the hydrogen capacity was slightly reduced from 4.0 to 3.5 wt.%. Comparative dehydrogenation kinetic curves of 4th and 100th cycles are depicted in Fig. 5. The junction between the two-step dehydrogenation reactions for these extreme cycles was marked by an arrow and also shown with smaller scale in the inset of Fig. 5.

#### 3.2. Structural (PXD) characterization

Powder X-ray diffraction characterizations using synchrotron radiation were carried out on the samples of



Fig. 5. Comparative kinetic curves of 4th and 100th dehydrogenation runs of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. The small scale drawing of the graph is represented in the inset.

Ti-doped (NaH + Al) before and after 100 cycles. Fig. 6 represents the PXD pattern of the Ti-doped (NaH + Al) before undergoing hydrogenation and dehydrogenation cycling experiments. The Rietveld profile fitting (refinement) was employed and the peaks were identified as NaH and Al. No other impurities or Ti/Ti–Al inflection peaks were traced out. The concentration, in mol%, of each phase and their corresponding lattice parameters obtained from the refinement are given in Table 2.

The PXD fitting profile of Ti-doped (NaH + Al) at the 100th dehydrogenation cycle is shown in Fig. 7. An addi-



Fig. 6. PXD profile fitting of the Ti-doped (NaH + Al) mixture before hydrogenation-dehydrogenation cycling. The solid circle and the line are the observed and calculated intensities, respectively. The difference pattern is shown at the bottom.

Table 2

The phase composition in mol% and corresponding lattice constant values determined using synchrotron powder X-ray diffraction and Rietveld profile refinement

Sample	Concent	ration (mol	%)		Lattice con	Lattice constants (Å)			
	NaH	Al	Na <sub>3</sub> AlH <sub>6</sub>	NaCl	NaH	Al	Na <sub>3</sub> AlH <sub>6</sub> <sup>a</sup>	NaCl	
Ti-doped NaH + Al before cycling	57.1	42.9			4.88136	4.04991			
Ti-doped NaH + Al after 100 cycling	35.3	54.6	8.7	1.3	4.88003	4.04904	5.41014 5.53615 7.75615	5.64154	



<sup>a</sup> Unit cell volume of Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>: 232.306 Å<sup>3</sup>.

Fig. 7. PXD pattern of Ti-doped (NaH + Al) after the completion of 100 cycles.

tional reflection corresponds to  $Na_3AlH_6$  and NaCl was observed in addition to NaH and Al. The amount of NaCl or NaCl-related structure was very small (less than 2 mol%), and hence it is negligible from the present discussion.

#### 4. Discussion

The long term cycling studies of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> and its structural correlation were discussed in this section. The PXD pattern of the elemental mixture Ti-doped (NaH + Al) shows no extra reflections of impurities and ensures the correct stoichiometric ratio of NaH:Al (see Table 2). This mixture was hydrogenated under high-pressure and the cycling experiments were further carried out. The initial dehydrogenation of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> at 160 °C exhibits the fast kinetics of the first and second steps and the total hydrogen

release estimated was 3.4 wt.% (Fig. 1). In the consecutive hydrogenation and dehydrogenation cycles, the capacity was increased and attained an optimum of 4.0 wt.% in the 40th cycle. The contribution of the second reaction as per Eq. (2), i.e. Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> to NaH, to the total effective hydrogen capacity was found in these cycles (Fig. 3). The storage capacity decreased from 4.0 to 3.5 wt.%, between the 40th and 100th cycle (Fig. 4). This results from the partial reversibility of the two-step reaction, which is in accordance with the hypothesis proposed by Kiyobayashi et al. [38]. According to their theory, the delocalization of titanium catalyst may be the cause for the poor dehydrogenation rate of Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>, which in turn affects the overall hydrogen capacity. The comparative dehydrogenation curves of Fig. 5 reveal the following features: (i) the kinetics of the first step of dehydrogenation reaction has been reduced; (ii) the second dehydrogenation reaction proceeds to a significantly reduced extent. The PXD

studies of the Ti-doped (NaH + Al) after 100 cycles show the presence of an additional phase related to the Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> structure besides the starting mixture (NaH + Al). The presence of Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> indicates that the reaction of Eq. (2) is not complete and also supports the argument of Majzoub and Gross [44]. However, formation of crystalline Ti or TiAl<sub>3</sub> intermetallic phase was not observed in this 100-cycle measurement. This is in agreement with the recent finding that after 7 cycles,  $\sim 1/3$  of the Ti is present as Al<sub>0.93</sub>Ti<sub>0.07</sub> and that the remainder of the Ti is apparently present in a highly dispersed fashion in the host lattice [47].

#### 5. Conclusion

A simple and efficient synthesis method, solvent mediated milling and hydrogenation, was developed and employed in order to prepare Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> from the basic materials, NaH and Al in the presence of Ti(OBu)<sub>4</sub>. Unlike Bogdanovic's approach [43], this method does not involve complicated purification of NaH/Al and doping procedures prior to hydrogenation. Also our synthesis requires no precursor formation, which was earlier adopted by Gross et al. [45]. The dehydrogenation kinetic measurements of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, obtained from solvent mediated milling and subsequent hydrogenation of Ti-doped (NaH + Al)were carried out at a constant temperature of 160 °C under 0.1 MPa for up to 100 cycles. A release of 3.4 wt.% of hydrogen capacity was obtained in the very first dehydrogenation run. In the subsequent cycles, the capacity increased and optimum hydrogen storage of about 4.0 wt.% was achieved by the fourth dehydrogenation run. This capacity remained through 40 cycles. Significant decrease in the capacity from 4.0 to 3.5 wt.% was observed at the end of the 100th cycle. Synchrotron powder X-ray diffraction and Rietveld profile fitting analysis of Ti-doped (NaH+Al) after 100 cycles showed the presence of additional phases which are apparently linked to the observed diminishing dehydrogenation characteristics. Decreases in dehydrogenation kinetics and the total amount of released hydrogen over a number of cycles will be interpreted as follows: the appearance of the phase, Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> in the prolonged cycling samples, indicates a reduced effectiveness of the Ti-dopant for the hydrogenation of Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> to NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. This may be due to delocalization of titanium dopant, which hinders the release of hydrogen from the hexahydride  $(Na_3AlH_6)$ phase. Further work is under progress to achieve the high hydrogen capacity with ongoing cycling by optimizing the experimental conditions and adopting new processing such as re-grinding and manipulating the dopant concentration.

#### Acknowledgements

We gratefully acknowledge support of this research from the Office of Hydrogen, Fuel Cells, and Infrastructure Technologies of the US Department of Energy and the New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization (NEDO) as a part of the International Clean Energy Network using Hydrogen Conversion (WE-NET) program with funding from the Ministry of Economy, Trade and industry of Japan.

#### References

- [1] L. Schlapbach, A. Zuttel, Nature 414 (2001) 353.
- [2] A.J. Maeland, Int. J. Hydrogen Energy 28 (2003) 821.
- [3] B. Bogdanovic, M. Schwickardi, J. Alloys Comp. 253-254 (1997) 1.
- [4] B. Bogdanovic, M. Schwickardi, International Patent, WO97/03919 (1997).
- [5] C.M. Jensen, R.A. Zidan, N. Mariels, A.G. Hee, C. Hagen, Int. J. Hydrogen Energy 23 (1999) 461.
- [6] R.A. Zidan, S. Takara, A.G. Hee, C.M. Jensen, J. Alloys Comp. 285 (1999) 119.
- [7] B. Bogdanovic, R.A. Brand, A. Marjanovic, M. Schwickardi, J. Tolle, J. Alloys Comp. 302 (2000) 36.
- [8] A. Zaluska, L. Zaluski, J.O. Strom-Olsen, J. Alloys Comp. 298 (2000) 125.
- [9] V.P. Balema, K.W. Dennis, V.K. Pecharsky, Chem. Commun. (2000) 1665.
- [10] K.J. Gross, S. Guthrie, S. Takara, G. Thomas, J. Alloys Comp. 297 (2000) 270.
- [11] C.M. Jensen, K.J. Gross, Appl. Phys. A 72 (2001) 213.
- [12] J. Chen, N. Kuriyama, Q. Xu, H.T. Takeshita, T. Sakai, J. Phys. Chem. B 105 (2001) 11214.
- [13] J. Chen, N. Kuriyama, H.T. Takeshita, T. Sakai, Adv. Eng. Mater. 3 (9) (2001) 695.
- [14] V.P. Balema, J.W. Wiench, K.W. Dennis, M. Pruski, V.K. Pecharsky, J. Alloys Comp. 329 (2001) 108.
- [15] C.M. Jensen, R.A. Zidan, U.S. Patent 6,471,935 (2002).
- [16] D. Sun, T. Kiyobayashi, H.T. Takeshita, N. Kuriyama, C.M. Jensen, J. Alloys Comp. 337 (2002) L8.
- [17] K.J. Gross, G.J. Thomas, C.M. Jensen, J. Alloys Comp. 330–332 (2002) 683.
- [18] G. Sandrock, K. Gross, G. Thomas, C. Jensen, D. Meeker, S. Takara, J. Alloys Comp. 330–332 (2002) 696.
- [19] G.J. Thomas, K.J. Gross, N.Y.C. Yang, C. Jensen, J. Alloys Comp. 330–332 (2002) 702.
- [20] G.P. Meisner, G.G. Tibbetts, F.E. Pinkerton, C.H. Olk, M.P. Balogh, J. Alloys Comp. 337 (2002) 254.
- [21] G. Sandrock, K. Gross, G. Thomas, J. Alloys Comp. 339 (2002) 299.
- [22] M. Fichtner, O. Fuhr, J. Alloys Comp. 345 (2002) 286.
- [23] B. Bogdanovic, G. Sandrock, Mater. Res. Bull. 27 (2002) 712.
- [24] B.C. Hauback, H.W. Brinks, H. Fjellvag, J. Alloys Comp. 346 (2002) 184.
- [25] M. Fichtner, O. Fuhr, O. Kircher, J. Alloys Comp. 356–357 (2002) 418.
- [26] H. Morioka, K. Kakizaki, S. Chung, A. Yamada, J. Alloys Comp. 353 (2003) 310.
- [27] M. Fichtner, O. Fuhr, O. Kircher, J. Rothe, Nanotechnology 14 (2003) 778.
- [28] D.L. Anton, J. Alloys Comp. 356-357 (2003) 400.
- [29] S.M. Opalka, D.L. Anton, J. Alloys Comp. 356-357 (2003) 486.
- [30] B. Bogdanovic, M. Felderhoff, S. Kaskel, A. Pommerin, K. Schlichte, F. Schuth, Adv. Mater. 15 (12) (2003) 1012.
- [31] H.W. Brinks, B.C. Hauback, J. Alloys Comp. 354 (2003) 143.
- [32] R. Genma, H.H. Uchida, N. Okada, Y. Nishi, J. Alloys Comp. 356–357 (2003) 358.
- [33] A. Zuttel, S. Rentsch, P. Fischer, P. Wenger, P. Sudan, Ph. Mauron, Ch. Emmenegger, J. Alloys Comp. 356–357 (2003) 515.

- [34] B.C. Hauback, H.W. Brinks, C.M. Jensen, K. Murphy, A.J. Maeland, J. Alloys Comp. 358 (2003) 142.
- [35] M.P. Balogh, G.G. Tibbetts, F.E. Pinkerton, G.P. Meisner, C.H. Olk, J. Alloys Comp. 350 (2003) 136.
- [36] B. Bogdanovic, M. Felderhoff, M. Germann, M. Hartel, A. Pommerin, F. Schuth, C. Weidenthaler, B. Zibrowius, J. Alloys Comp. 350 (2003) 246.
- [37] D. Sun, S.S. Srinivasan, T. Kiyobayashi, N. Kuriyama, C.M. Jensen, J. Phy. Chem. B 107 (37) (2003) 10176.
- [38] T. Kiyobayashi, S.S. Srinivasan, D. Sun, C.M. Jensen, J. Phys. Chem. A 107 (39) (2003) 7671.
- [39] E.C. Ashby, French Patent 1,235,680, granted to Ethyl Corp., 30 May 1960.

- [40] E.C. Ashby, G.J. Brendel, H.E. Redman, Inorg. Chem. 2 (3) (1963) 499.
- [41] E.C. Ashby, P. Kobetz, Inorg. Chem. 5 (1966) 1615.
- [42] T.N. Dymova, N.G. Eliseeva, S.I. Bakum, Y.M. Dergachev, Dokl. Akad. Nauk. SSSR 215 (1974) 1369.
- [43] B. Bogdanovic, M. Schwickardi, Appl. Phys. A 72 (2001) 221.
- [44] E.H. Majzoub, K.J. Gross, J. Alloys Comp. 356–357 (2003) 363.
- [45] K.J. Gross, E.H. Majzoub, S.W. Spangler, J. Alloys Comp. 356–357 (2003) 423.
- [46] J. Rodriguez-Carvajal, Physica 192 (1993) 55.
- [47] H.W. Brinks, C.M. Jensen, S.S. Srinivasan, B.C. Hauback, D. Blandchard, K. Murphy, J. Alloys Comp. (2004) in press.

## **ARTICLE IN PRESS**





Journal of Alloys and Compounds xxx (2004) xxx-xxx

www.elsevier.com/locate/jallcom

### Synthesis and crystal structure of Na<sub>2</sub>LiAlD<sub>6</sub>

H.W. Brinks<sup>a,\*</sup>, B.C. Hauback<sup>a</sup>, C.M. Jensen<sup>b</sup>, R. Zidan<sup>c</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Department of Physics, Institute for Energy Technology, P.O. Box 40, Kjeller NO-2027, Norway
 <sup>b</sup> Department of Chemistry, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, HI 96822, USA
 <sup>c</sup> Savanna Res Technol Ctr, Aiken, SC 29808, USA

Received 2 September 2004; accepted 13 September 2004

#### 9 Abstract

3

<sup>10</sup> Na<sub>2</sub>LiAlD<sub>6</sub> was synthesized by ball milling of NaAlD<sub>4</sub> and LiAlD<sub>4</sub> with subsequent heat treatment under D<sub>2</sub> pressure. The compound has <sup>11</sup> an ordered perovskite-type structure with Li and Al in octahedral positions. The  $[LiD_6]^{3-}$  and  $[AlD_6]^{3-}$  complex anions are ordered in three <sup>12</sup> dimensions such that the neighbouring octahedron is of different type in all three directions. Each octahedron shares each corner with one <sup>13</sup> other octahedron. Na<sub>2</sub>LiAlD<sub>6</sub> crystallizes in the cubic space group  $Fm\bar{3}m$  with unit-cell dimension a = 7.38484(5) Å. The structure may also <sup>14</sup> be described as a c.c.p. geometry of (isolated) AlD<sub>6</sub> entities with Li filling the octahedral sites and Na filling all the tetrahedral sites. Sodium <sup>15</sup> is connected to three D atoms from each of the four surrounding AlD<sub>6</sub> octahedra, resulting in a total coordination number of 12.

<sup>16</sup> © 2004 Published by Elsevier B.V.

17 Keywords: Powder X-ray diffraction; Powder neutron diffraction; Synchrotron radiation; Metal hydrides; Crystal structure; Alanates

### 18

#### 1 1. Introduction

Following the pioneering studies of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with Ti-2 based additives that were reported by Bogdanovic and 3 Schwickardi in 1997 [1] of NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, the alanate tetrahy-4 drides NaAlH<sub>4</sub> [2–20], LiAlH<sub>4</sub> [21–24], KAlH<sub>4</sub> [25] and 5 Mg(AlH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub> [26–28] have been intensively studied as pos-6 sible basis for materials for high-capacity reversible hydro-7 gen storage systems. Complex hydrides based on  $AlH_6^{3-}$ 8 also have a considerable hydrogen content. In addition 9 to Li<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>S</sub> 5.6 wt.% for desorption to LiH and Al) and 10 Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> (3.0 wt.%), the mixed hexahydrides Na<sub>2</sub>LiAlH<sub>6</sub> 11 and K<sub>2</sub>NaAlH<sub>6</sub> have been reported [1,29-32]. Na<sub>2</sub>LiAlH<sub>6</sub> 12 (3.5 wt.%) was synthesized in 1982 by Claudy et al. [29] and 13 was found by Bogdanovic and Schwickardi [1] to be more 14 stable than Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>. Zaluski et al. [32] also found a simi-15 lar stability for Na<sub>1.7</sub>Li<sub>1.3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>. Li<sub>3</sub>AlD<sub>6</sub> is less stable than 16 17 Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> [33], thus Na<sub>2</sub>LiAlH<sub>6</sub> is more stable than either the Li<sub>3</sub> and Na<sub>3</sub> hexahydride end phases. 18

\* Corresponding author. Tel.: +47 63 80 64 99; fax: +47 63 81 09 20. *E-mail address:* hwbrinks@ife.no (H.W. Brinks).

The crystal structure of Na<sub>2</sub>LiAlH<sub>6</sub> has not been deter-19 mined, but a cubic unit-cell of 7.405 Å has been proposed 20 from powder X-ray diffraction (PXD) data [29]. Further-21 more, density functional theory (DFT) has been used to com-22 pare the stability of Na<sub>2</sub>LiAlH<sub>6</sub> in different crystal struc-23 tures and symmetries, and an ordered perovskite-type struc-24 ture (ABX<sub>3</sub>) was found to be most stable [34]. The structure 25 was suggested to have space group  $P2_1/c$  [34], a lowering 26 in symmetry caused by small rotations of octahedra in the 27 Glazer notation [35]  $a^+b^-b^-$  (which gives the frequently en-28 countered space group Pnma for perovskites) combined with 29 ordering of Li and Al in the B position of the perovskite. 30

The aim of this study is to synthesize  $Na_2LiAlD_6$  and determine the crystal structure from powder neutron diffraction (PND) data and compare it to those previously determined for the Li<sub>3</sub> and Na<sub>3</sub> hexahydride end phases.

#### 2. Experimental

The samples were synthesized by ball milling in argon atmosphere. The first sample was synthesized by ball milling <sup>36</sup>

31

32

33

34

35

<sup>1 0925-8388/\$ -</sup> see front matter © 2004 Published by Elsevier B.V.

<sup>2</sup> doi:10.1016/j.jallcom.2004.09.006

2

## **ARTICLE IN PRESS**

LiAlD<sub>4</sub> (>95% chemical purity and >99.8% isotope purity) 38 and NaH at 700 rpm for 3 h. After heat treatment at 150 °C 39 and 50 bar, the sample mainly consisted of Na<sub>2</sub>LiAlD<sub>4</sub>H<sub>2</sub>. 40 Another sample for structure determination was synthesized 41 by ball milling at 700 rpm for 3 h of LiAlD<sub>4</sub> and 2NaAlD<sub>4</sub> 42 (single-phase; the synthesis from LiAlD<sub>4</sub> and NaF is de-43 scribed elsewhere [19,36]) followed by heat treatment at 44 180 °C and 30 bar. All operations were performed under ar-45 gon in a glove box with <1 ppm O<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O. 46

PXD data for were collected at an INEL instrument with 47 Cu K $\alpha_1$  radiation, Bragg Brentano geometry and 120° po-48 sition sensitive detector. SR-PXD data at 22 °C were col-49 lected at the Swiss–Norwegian beam line (station BM1B) 50 at the European synchrotron radiation facility (ESRF) in 51 Grenoble, France. The samples were kept in rotating 0.5 mm 52 boron-silica-glass capillaries. Intensities were measured in 53 steps of  $\Delta(2\theta) = 0.005^{\circ}$ . The wavelength 0.79975 Å was ob-54 tained from a channel-cut Si(111) monochromator. 55

PND data at 22 °C were collected with the PUS instrument 56 at the JEEPII reactor at Kjeller, Norway. Neutrons with wave-57 length 1.5553 Å were obtained from a Ge(511) focussing 58 monochromator. The detector unit consists of two banks of 59 seven position-sensitive <sup>3</sup>He detectors, each covering  $20^{\circ}$  in 60  $2\theta$  (binned in steps of 0.05°). Data was collected from  $10^{\circ}$  to 61  $130^{\circ}$  in  $2\theta$ . The sample was placed in a rotating cylindrical 62 vanadium sample holder with 5 mm diameter. 63

Rietveld refinements were carried out using the program
Fullprof (Version 2.20) [37]. X-ray form factors and neutron scattering lengths were taken from the Fullprof library.
Pseudo-Voigt profile functions were used and the backgrounds were modelled by interpolation between manually
chosen points.

#### 70 3. Results and discussions

The ball milling of LiAlD<sub>4</sub> with 2NaH did not directly 71 result in formation of single-phase Na<sub>2</sub>LiAlD<sub>4</sub>H<sub>2</sub>, but in-72 stead a mixture of NaAlD4 (confirmed by the unit-cell dimen-73 sions which are slightly different from NaAlH<sub>4</sub>), LiH, NaH, 74 Na3AlH6 and Na2LiAlD4H2. However, DFT calculations had 75 predicted Na<sub>2</sub>LiAlH<sub>6</sub> to be more stable than Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> and 76 Li<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> [34]. Thus the sample was heat treated in order to 77 reach equilibrium. Deuterium pressures of >30 bar was used 78 to avoid desorption of the sample. Na<sub>2</sub>LiAlD<sub>4</sub>H<sub>2</sub> with only 79 small amounts of NaH and LiH was obtained at 150 °C and 80 50 bar. 81

In order to determine the structure from PND, we attempted to synthesize a sample containing only the deuterium isotope. This was done by ball milling  $LiAlD_4 + 2NaAlD_4$ with subsequent heat treatment under high enough pressure to avoid desorption of  $Na_3AlD_6$  and  $Na_2LiAlD_6$ . After heat treatment at 180 °C and 30 bar, the only phases detected in lab PXD data were  $Na_2LiAlD_6$  and Al.

The PXD data from the lab diffractometer do not give any indications of a significant deviation from the proposed cubic unit-cell. The intensities of the reflections are consistent with the atomic arrangement in the unit-cell of an ordered perovskite-type structure—as proposed by the DFT calculations, but without the lowering of symmetry that was proposed from the calculations.

91

92

93

94

95

The ideal perovskite structure consists of a network of 96 corner-sharing BX<sub>6</sub> octahedra, where each X atom is shared 97 between two octahedra, and with 12-coordinated A atoms 98 in the interstices. These connected octahedra can be rotated 99 along three axis and give rise to many different symmetries 100 with very related structures. Glazer [35] recognized structural 101 models for 23 different tilt systems for ABX<sub>3</sub> compounds 102 with perovskite-type structure. Furthermore, Woodward [38] 103 has reported the structural models for the A<sub>2</sub>BB'X<sub>6</sub> with 1:1 104 ordering on the B position. The simplest of these is the or-105 dered perovskite without any rotation of the octahedra, which 106 gives a  $2 \times 2 \times 2$  enlarged unit-cell compared to the ideal per-107 ovskite and with the cubic space group  $Fm\bar{3}m$ . The present 108 Lab PXD data for Na<sub>2</sub>(LiAl)D<sub>6</sub> agrees with this model. 109

In order to determine the correct structural model among 110 the possible structures in the perovskite family, PND data 111 (much more sensitive to deuterium) and synchrotron radiation 112 PXD data (superb sensitivity to small deviations from cubic 113 symmetry because of the high resolution) were needed. No 114 extra reflections compared to the cubic model were detected 115 in the PND data. In the SR-PXD data,  $\sim 2$  wt.% Na<sub>3</sub>AlD<sub>6</sub> was 116 detected, and in addition a few unidentified reflections of up 117 to 1% of the intensity of the strongest Na<sub>2</sub>LiAlD<sub>6</sub> reflection 118 are present in the data. There is no evident splitting of the 119 reflections from cubic symmetry, even though there are small 120 imperfections in the profile of the cubic (400) reflection. This 121 could be explained by an impurity reflection, but there is also 122 a possibility that there is a small deformation from cubic 123 symmetry, but even the high-resolution SR-PXD data is not 124 able to reveal what type of a possible deformation. 125

The fit for two of the PND reflections could be improved 126 by using a model with lower symmetry and thereby a signif-127 icant increased number of structural parameters. However, 128 it is impossible to find any model that is significantly bet-129 ter than the others from these weak indications of lower 130 symmetry. Hence, it was concluded that a cubic unit-cell 131 with a = 7.38484(5) Å and space group  $Fm\bar{3}m$  gives the best 132 description of Na<sub>2</sub>LiAlD<sub>6</sub>. The structural data are given in 133 Table 1, the fit of the Rietveld refinements in Fig. 1 and the 134

Table 1

Crystal structure of Na<sub>2</sub>LiAlD<sub>6</sub>. The space group is  $Fm\bar{3}m$  and unit-cell dimension a=7.38484(5) Å, Z=4

Atom	x	у	z
Na	1/4	1/4	1/4
Li	1/2	1/2	1/2
Al	0	0	0
D	0.238(4)	0	0

Reliability factors are  $R_{wp} = 5.78\%$  and  $\chi^2 = 1.56$  for PND data and  $R_{wp} = 5.17\%$  and  $\chi^2 = 3.50$  for PXD data. Standard deviations are given in parentheses.

### **ARTICLE IN PRESS**

H.W. Brinks et al. / Journal of Alloys and Compounds xxx (2004) xxx-xxx



Fig. 1. Observed intensities (circles) and calculated intensities from Rietveld refinements (upper line) of  $Na_2LiAlD_6$  at 295 K for: (a) PXD (BM1B, ESRF) and (b) PND (PUS, Kjeller) data. Positions of Bragg reflections are shown with bars for  $Na_2LiAlD_6$ , Al and  $Na_3AlD_6$  (from top). The difference between observed and calculated intensity are shown with the bottom line.

structure of  $Na_2LiAlD_6$  in Fig. 2. Selected inter-atomic distances are shown in Table 2.

The structure consists of a network of corner-sharing  $AlD_6$ and  $LiD_6$  octahedra where each octahedron is surrounded by six octahedral—all of them of the different type. The size difference of the octahedra, Al–D distances being 1.760(3) Å and Li–D 1.933(3) Å, is sufficient to give an ordering of the

Table 2

Selected inter-atomic distances (in Å) and angles (in  $^\circ)$  for Na2LiAlD6 at 295 K

2)) K	
Atoms	Distances
Al–D	1.760(3)
Li–D	1.933(3)
D–D	2.488(3), 2.734(3)
Al–Al	5.222
Na–Li	3.198
Na–Na	3.692
Li–Li	5.222
Atoms	Angles
D_A1_D	90,00(-), 180,00(-)

Estimated standard deviations in parentheses (for the inter-metallic distances the standard deviations are <0.0005 Å).



Fig. 2. The crystal structure of  $Na_2LiAlD_6$  at 295 K, showing alternating  $AlD_6$  (dark) and  $LiD_6$  (bright) octahedra in all directions with Na in interstitial 12-coordinated sites.

octahedra in the structure. The AlD6 octahedra are of sim-<br/>ilar size as the octahedra in Li3AlD6 (1.744 Å on average)142[39] and Na3AlD6 (1.756 Å) [40]. The AlD6 octahedra in<br/>Na2LiAlD6 are ideal with equal Al–D distances and ideal<br/>angles.144

The Li–D distance of 1.933 Å is also close to the values for  $Li_3AlD_6:Li-D_{min} = 1.892$  Å and  $Li-D_{average, CN=6} = 2.001$ Å. For comparison, the Li–D distance in LiD is 2.031 Å.

The shortest Al-Al distance is 5.222 Å, which is be-150 tween the corresponding distances for  $Li_3AlD_6$  (4.757 Å) and 151  $Na_3AlD_6$  (5.390 Å). The AlD<sub>6</sub> octahedra, which are isolated 152 from each other, are oriented such that edges from differ-153 ent octahedra are opposite to each other, thus providing D-D 154 distances between neighbouring AlD<sub>6</sub> octahedra of at least 155 2.734 Å. Octahedra with corners pointing to each other would 156 have given D-D distances shorter than 2 Å. The shortest D-D 157 distance 2.488(3) Å is found within the AlD<sub>6</sub> octahedron. 158

Na is 12-coordinated with 12 D atoms from four different octahedra. The Na–D distance, 2.612 Å, is larger than the corresponding distances in Na<sub>3</sub>AlD<sub>6</sub> (2.296–2.765 Å with average 2.507 Å). This is probably due to the increased coordination number from 8 to 12. Na in the octahedral sites of Na<sub>3</sub>AlD<sub>6</sub> has even shorter bond lengths (2.231–2.266 Å with average 2.253 Å). 150

The structure of  $Na_2LiAlD_6$  may be described in different ways. It is an ordered perovskite with Li and Al ordered at the B position of the ABX<sub>3</sub> perovskite giving  $A_2BB'X_6$ , hence with both Al and Li in octahedral position and with Na in a 12-coordinated site.  $Na_2LiAlD_6$  has a very similar structure to  $Na_3AlD_6$ ; in one of the Na positions Na is substituted by 171

147

148

149

DTD 5

#### 4

## **ARTICLE IN PRESS**

H.W. Brinks et al. / Journal of Alloys and Compounds xxx (2004) xxx-xxx

Li. However, the small distortion of the lattice in Na<sub>3</sub>AlD<sub>6</sub> is
not present in Na<sub>2</sub>LiAlD<sub>6</sub>. In a perovskite A and X together
(here Na and D) are forming a c.c.p. lattice with B (here Li
and Al) filling 1/4 of the octahedral sites.

The structure may also been considered as taking a lattice 176 of c.c.p. geometry of AlD<sub>6</sub> entities (which are not in contact 177 with each other) with Na filling the tetrahedral positions and 178 Li the octahedral position. These coordination numbers are 179 the coordination numbers to the octahedra not the coordina-180 tion numbers to deuterium, which is 12 for Na and 6 for Li. 181 For comparison,  $Na_3AlD_6$  is a slightly distorted c.c.p. with 182 Na in the same positions and Li<sub>3</sub>AlD<sub>6</sub> is a slightly distorted 183 b.c.c. of AlD<sub>6</sub> octahedra with Li in half of the tetrahedral 184 positions. 185

#### 186 Acknowledgements

The skilful assistance from the project team at the
 Swiss–Norwegian Beam Line, ESRF, is also gratefully ac knowledged. CMJ gratefully acknowledges financial support
 received from the Office of Hydrogen, Fuell Cells and Infras tructure Technologies of the US Department of Energy.

#### 192 References

- 193 [1] B. Bogdanovic, M. Schwickardi, J. Alloys Compd. 253 (1997) 1.
- [2] C.M. Jensen, R. Zidan, N. Mariels, A. Hee, C. Hagen, Int. J. Hy drogen Energy 24 (1999) 461.
- [3] R.A. Zidan, S. Takara, A.G. Hee, C.M. Jensen, J. Alloys Compd.
   285 (1999) 119.
- [4] A. Zaluska, L. Zaluski, J.O. Strom-Olsen, J. Alloys Compd. 298
   (2000) 125.
- [5] B. Bogdanovic, R.A. Brand, A. Marjanovic, M. Schwickardi, J.
   Tolle, J. Alloys Compd. 302 (2000) 36.
- 202 [6] C.M. Jensen, K.J. Gross, Appl. Phys. A 72 (2001) 213.
- 203 [7] B. Bogdanovic, M. Schwickardi, Appl. Phys. A 72 (2001) 221.
- [8] G. Sandrock, K. Gross, G. Thomas, C. Jensen, D. Meeker, S. Takara,
   J. Alloys Compd. 330 (2002) 696.
- [9] D.L. Sun, T. Kiyobayashi, H.T. Takeshita, N. Kuriyama, C.M.
   Jensen, J. Alloys Compd. 337 (2002) 8.
- [10] G. Sandrock, K. Gross, G. Thomas, J. Alloys Compd. 339 (2002)
   209
- 210 [11] B. Bogdanovic, G. Sandrock, MRS Bull. 27 (2002) 712.
- 211 [12] G.P. Meisner, G.G. Tibbetts, F.E. Pinkerton, C.H. Olk, M.P. Balogh, J. Alloys Compd. 337 (2002) 254.

- [13] B. Bogdanovic, M. Felderhoff, S. Kaskel, A. Pommerin, K. Schlichte, F. Schuth, Adv. Mater. 15 (2003) 1012.
- [14] M. Fichtner, O. Fuhr, O. Kircher, J. Rothe, Nanotechnology 14 (2003) 778.
- [15] B.C. Hauback, H.W. Brinks, C.M. Jensen, K. Murphy, A.J. Maeland, J. Alloys Compd. 358 (2003) 142.
- [16] B. Bogdanovic, M. Felderhoff, M. Germann, M. Hartel, A. Pommerin, F. Schuth, C. Weidenthaler, B. Zibrowius, J. Alloys Compd. 350 (2003) 246.
- [17] T. Kiyobayashi, S. Srinivasan, D. Sun, C. Jensen, J. Phys. Chem. A 107 (2003) 7671.
- [18] E.H. Majzoub, K.J. Gross, J. Alloys Compd. 356 (2003) 363.
- [19] H.W. Brinks, C.M. Jensen, S.S. Srinivasan, B.C. Hauback, D. Blanchard, K. Murphy, J. Alloys Compd. 376 (2004) 215.
- [20] J. Iniguez, T. Yildirim, T. Udovic, M. Sulic, C. Jensen, Phys. Rev. B 70 (2004) 60101.
- [21] V.P. Balema, K.W. Dennis, V.K. Pecharsky, Chem. Commun. 17 (2000) 1665.
- [22] J. Chen, N. Kuriyama, Q. Xu, H.T. Takeshita, T. Sakai, J. Phys. Chem. B 105 (2001) 11214.
- [23] H.W. Brinks, B.C. Hauback, P. Norby, H. Fjellvåg, J. Alloys Compd. 351 (2003) 222.
- [24] B.C. Hauback, H.W. Brinks, H. Fjellvåg, J. Alloys Compd. 346 (2002) 184.
- [25] H. Morioka, K. Kakizaki, S. Chung, Y. A., J. Alloys Compd. 2003 (2003) 310.
- [26] M. Fichtner, O. Fuhr, O. Kircher, J. Alloys Compd. 356/357 (2003) 418.
- [27] A. Fossdal, H.W. Brinks, M. Fichtner, B.C. Hauback, J. Alloys Compd., submitted.
- [28] A. Fossdal, H.W. Brinks, B.C. Hauback, M. Fichtner, J. Alloys Compd., in press.
- [29] P. Claudy, B. Bonnetot, J.P. Bastide, J.M. Letoffe, Mater. Res. Bull. 17 (1982) 1499.
- [30] J. El Hajri, Preparation et caracterisation d'hydroaluminates de potassium KAlH4, K3AlH6, K2NaAlH6, K3AlH4F2, Institut national des sciences appliquees de Lyon, Lyon, 1986.
- [31] J. Huot, S. Boily, V. Guther, R. Schulz, J. Alloys Compd. 283 (1999) 304.
- [32] L. Zaluski, A. Zaluska, J.O. Strom-Olsen, J. Alloys Compd. 290 (1999) 71.
- [33] H.W. Brinks, unpublished results.
- [34] O.M. Løvvik, O. Swang, J. Alloys Compd., in press.
- [35] A.M. Glazer, Acta Crystallogr. A 31 (1975) 756.
- [36] J.P. Bastide, J. Elhajri, P. Claudy, A. Elhajbi, Synth. React. Inorg. Metal-Org. Chem. 25 (1995) 1037.
- [37] J. Rodríguez-Carvajal, Physica B 192 (1993) 55.
- [38] P.M. Woodward, Acta Crystallogr. B 53 (1997) 32.
- [39] H.W. Brinks, B.C. Hauback, J. Alloys Compd. 354 (2003) 260 143. 261
- [40] E. Rönnebro, D. Noréus, K. Kadir, A. Reiser, B. Bogdanovic, J. 262
   Alloys Compd. 299 (2000) 101. 263

212

213

# ARTICLE IN PRESS





Journal of Alloys and Compounds 1 (2003) 000-000

www.elsevier.com/locate/jallcom

### Neutron diffraction structure determination of NaAlD<sub>4</sub>

B.C. Hauback<sup>a,\*</sup>, H.W. Brinks<sup>a</sup>, C.M. Jensen<sup>b</sup>, K. Murphy<sup>b</sup>, A.J. Maeland<sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup>Department of Physics, Institute for Energy Technology, P.O. Box 40, NO-2027 Kjeller, Norway <sup>b</sup>Department of Chemistry, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, HI 96822, USA

Received 2 January 2003; accepted 15 January 2003

#### Abstract

The structure of  $\text{NaAlD}_4$  has been determined from Rietveld-type refinements of powder neutron diffraction data at 8 and 295 K. The space group is  $I4_1/a$  with a=501.19(1) and c=1131.47(5) pm at 295 K. The Na atoms are surrounded by eight D atoms from eight different  $[\text{AlD}_4]^-$  tetrahedra in the geometry of a distorted square antiprism. The two different Na–D distances are nearly equal: 240.3(2) and 240.5(2) pm at 8 K and 243.1(2) and 243.9(2) pm at 295 K. The Al–D distance is 162.7(2) and 162.6(2) pm at 8 and 295 K, respectively.

© 2003 Elsevier Science B.V. All rights reserved.

Keywords: Hydrogen absorbing materials; Metal hydrides; Crystal structure; Neutron diffraction

#### 1. Introduction

Following Bogdanovic and Schwickardi's report in 1997 [1] that hydrogenation/dehydrogenation of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> becomes reversible when doped with selected Ti-based compounds, there has been a significant focus on the development of dopants for the promotion of the reversible dehydriding of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> [2–9]. The total storage capacity of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> is 7.5 wt%, but since the last dehydrogenation step of NaH occurs at high temperature (~800 K), the maximum practical available hydrogen storage capacity for NaAlH<sub>4</sub> is 5.6 wt%. This is above the aims of the International Energy Agency (task 17) of minimum 5 wt% hydrogen capacity [10]. NaAlH<sub>4</sub> is, therefore, now considered to be a very promising material for solid state storage of hydrogen.

In 1979, the structure of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> was determined by Lauher et al. through a single-crystal X-ray diffraction study [11]. Refinement in space group  $I4_1/a$  gave Al–H bond distances of 153.2(7) pm. Based on IR spectroscopy data, Bel'skii et al. [12] pointed out in 1983 that the Al–H distances should be longer in NaAlH<sub>4</sub> than those determined for LiAlH<sub>4</sub> (average value of 154.8(17) pm from a single-crystal X-ray diffraction study [13]). Therefore, Bel'skii et al. re-determined the structure from singlecrystal X-ray diffraction data. The refinements were again carried out within the space group  $I4_1/a$  and the data converged to give an Al–H distance of 161(4) pm [12] that is in agreement with the IR data.

However, Bel'skii et al. [12] recognized the need for neutron diffraction data in order to ascertain the correct description of the location of the hydrogen/deuterium atoms as X-ray diffraction data tends to give erroneously short metal-hydrogen distances and very large uncertainties in the hydrogen coordinates. Detailed knowledge of

Table 1

Refined unit-cell dimensions, atomic coordinates, isotropic displacement factors  $B (10^4 \text{ pm}^2)^a$  and reliability factors for NaAlD<sub>4</sub> at 295 and 8 K. The space group is  $I4_1/a$ , Z=4, and Na is in 4a (0, 1/4, 1/8), Al in 4b (0, 1/4, 5/8), D in 16f (x, y, z). Estimated standard deviations in parentheses

	295 K	8 K		
a (pm)	501.19(1)	498.02(1)		
c (pm)	1131.47(4)	1114.82(3)		
B <sub>Na</sub>	1.52(8)	0.29(6)		
$B_{A1}$	1.08(8)	0.45(7)		
x <sub>D</sub>	0.2372(3)	0.2371(3)		
y <sub>D</sub>	0.3836(3)	0.3867(2)		
Z <sub>D</sub>	0.5469(2)	0.5454(1)		
B <sub>D</sub>	2.45(4)	1.21(2)		
$R_{wn}^{-}(\%)$	4.56	4.72		
<u>x</u> <sup>2</sup>	1.27	2.41		

<sup>a</sup> The isotropic displacement factor is defined by  $\exp[-B(\sin^2 \theta/\lambda)]$ .

<sup>\*</sup>Corresponding author. Tel.: +47-63-80-6078; fax: +47-63-81-0920. *E-mail address:* bjorn.hauback@ife.no (B.C. Hauback).

2

# **ARTICLE IN PRESS**

B.C. Hauback et al. / Journal of Alloys and Compounds 1 (2003) 000-000

the structure, in particular correct coordinates for hydrogen, is required to gain the insight into the hydrogenation/ dehydrogenation processes of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> that is requisite for the development of related materials with improved hydrogenation properties.

We present here the accurate structure of  $NaAlD_4$  that was determined on the basis of powder neutron diffraction data that were collected at 295 and 8 K.

#### 2. Experimental

Sodium aluminium deuteride, NaAlD<sub>4</sub> (>99% D) was

synthesized by the method of Bastide et al. [14]. The resulting sample was found to contain significant amounts of NaF and Al impurities.

Powder neutron diffraction (PND) data at 8 and 295 K were collected between  $2\theta = 10$  and  $130^{\circ}$  with the PUS diffractometer at the JEEP II reactor at Kjeller, Norway [15]. Monochromatic neutrons with wavelength  $\lambda = 155.46$  pm were obtained by reflection from Ge (511) of a focussing composite monochromator with approximately 90° take-off angle. The detector unit consisted of two banks of seven position-sensitive <sup>3</sup>He detectors, each covering 20° in  $2\theta$ . A cylindrical vanadium sample holder of 5 mm diameter was used. The sample was rotated at 295



Fig. 1. PND pattern for  $NaAlD_4$  at (a) 295 and (b) 8 K showing observed (circles), calculated (upper line) and difference (bottom line) plots. The positions of the Bragg reflections are shown for  $NaAlD_4$  (upper), NaF (middle) and Al (lower).

# <u>ARTICLE IN PRESS</u>

B.C. Hauback et al. / Journal of Alloys and Compounds 1 (2003) 000-000

K, but not at 8 K. The temperature of 8 K was obtained by means of a Displex cooling system. An Oxford ITC 503 controller was used and the temperature was measured and controlled by a silicon diode. At both temperatures the data were rebinned in steps of  $\Delta(2\theta)=0.05^{\circ}$  giving 2400 data points. The regions  $2\theta=46.00-46.75^{\circ}$ ,  $76.50-77.60^{\circ}$  and  $116.00-117.30^{\circ}$  were excluded in the analysis of the PND data at 8 K due to additional scattering from the Displex cooling system.

The FullProf program (version 1.9c) [16] was used for the Rietveld profile refinements. The scattering lengths  $b_{\rm Na}$ =3.63,  $b_{\rm Al}$ =3.45 and  $b_{\rm D}$ =6.67 fm were taken from the FullProf library. The peak profiles were modelled by pseudo-Voigt functions. The backgrounds were described by linear interpolation between manually selected points in the diffraction patterns, 35 and 39 points for the data at 295 K and 8 K, respectively. For both data sets the following 25 parameters were refined: 1 zero point, 3 scale factors (for NaAlD<sub>4</sub>, NaF and Al), 9 profile (4 each for NaAlD<sub>4</sub> and NaF and 1 for Al), 4 unit cell (NaAlD<sub>4</sub>: 2; NaF: 1; Al: 1) and 8 atom parameters. Isotropic displacement parameters for the individual atoms were applied for NaAlD<sub>4</sub> and NaF, but not refined for Al.

#### 3. Results and discussion

The atomic coordinates published by Bel'skii et al. [12] were used as starting parameters in the Rietveld-type refinements. Because of significant amounts of NaF, the unit cell parameters and coordinates were added early in the refinements (space group F23, a = 463.42(1) pm at 295 K (varied in the refinements), Na in 4a (0, 0, 0), F in 4b (1/2, 1/2, 1/2)). Peaks corresponding to Al were also found in the data (the *a*-axis was fixed to 404.9 pm in the refinements at 295 K). According to the refinements, the sample contains 57 wt% NaAlD<sub>4</sub>, 29 wt% NaF and 14 wt% Al.

Structural parameters and reliability factors for the Rietveld-type refinements of  $NaAlD_4$  at 295 and 8 K are listed in Table 1. Observed, calculated and difference plots for the PND patterns at 295 and 8 K are shown in Fig. 1.

Table 2

Selected inter-atomic distances (pm) and angles (deg.) in the crystal structure of NaAlD $_4$  at 295 and 8 K. Estimated standard deviations in parentheses

Atoms	295 K	8 K
Al–D (×4)	162.6(2)	162.7(2)
Na–D ( $\times$ 4)	243.1(2)	240.3(2)
$(\times 4)$	243.9(1)	240.5(2)
D–D (×2)	261.9(1)	262.0(1)
Na–Na (×4)	377.9(1)	373.7(1)
Al–Na (×4)	354.4(1)	352.1(1)
$(\times 4)$	377.9(1)	373.7(1)
D-Al-D (×4)	107.32(1)	107.30(1)
(×2)	113.86(1)	113.90(1)



Fig. 2. The crystal structure of NaAlD<sub>4</sub>.  $[AlD_4]^-$  tetrahedra are linked via Na atoms.



Fig. 3. Each Na atom is connected to eight  $[AlD_4]^-$  tetrahedra in a distorted square antiprism.
# **ARTICLE IN PRESS**

B.C. Hauback et al. / Journal of Alloys and Compounds 1 (2003) 000-000

On cooling, the shrinkage of the tetragonal unit cell is largest along the crystallographic *c*-axis,  $\Delta c/c = -1.5\%$ , whereas  $\Delta a/a = -0.6\%$ . The displacement parameter for the deuterium is relatively large at 295 K. The high thermal motion is possibly related to the low thermal stability of NaAlD<sub>4</sub>. The same behaviour was found for LiAlD<sub>4</sub> [17].

Selected inter-atomic distances and bond angles are given in Table 2. The structure consists of isolated  $[AlD_4]^-$  tetrahedra connected via Na atoms. The structure is shown in Fig. 2. The shortest Al–Al separations are 373.7(1) and 377.9(1) pm at 8 and 295 K, respectively. Each Na atom has eight D atoms as nearest neighbours, each from different  $[AlD_4]^-$  tetrahedra, in the geometry of a distorted square antiprism (Fig. 3).

The shortest D–D distances at 295 K of 261.9(1) pm are found within the tetrahedron, whereas the shortest D–D distance between different tetrahedra are slightly larger: 271.9(1) pm. If the Al–D bonds in neighbouring tetrahedra were pointed directly towards each other, the D–D distance would have been as low as 52.7 pm, but the tetrahedra are in fact oriented with all four faces pointed towards neighbouring tetrahedra. The D–D distances are thereby maximized.

The two unique Na–D bond distances are nearly equal, 240.3(2) and 240.5(2) pm at 8 K and 243.1(2) and 243.9(2) pm at 295 K (Fig. 3). The Al–D distance is 162.7(2) and 162.6(2) pm at 295 and 8 K, respectively. For comparison, the X-ray data by Bel'skii et al. [12] gave a shorter and much more uncertain Al–D distance: 161(4) pm. The two unique D–Al–D bond angles in the  $[AlD_4]^-$  tetrahedron are 107.32 and 113.86° at 295 K.

The Al–D distance is slightly longer in NaAlD<sub>4</sub> (162.6 pm) at 295 K than the average 161.9(7) pm determined in the recent study of LiAlD<sub>4</sub> [17]. At 8 K, the Al–D distances are 162.7(2) and 162.4(9) for NaAlD<sub>4</sub> and

LiAlD<sub>4</sub>, respectively. The similarity of the Al–D distances is also present for the  $[AlD_6]^{3-}$  octahedra in Na<sub>3</sub>AlD<sub>6</sub> [18] and Li<sub>3</sub>AlD<sub>6</sub> [19]. It is also interesting to note that, for NaAlD<sub>4</sub> and LiAlD<sub>4</sub>, the Al–D distances do not change on cooling from 295 to 8 K.

# References

- B. Bogdanović, M. Schwickardi, J. Alloys Comp. 253/254 (1997)
   1.
- [2] R.A. Zidan, S. Takara, A.G. Hee, C.M. Jensen, J. Alloys Comp. 295 (1999) 119.
- [3] K.J. Gross, S. Guthrie, S. Takara, G. Thomas, J. Alloys Comp. 297 (2000) 270.
- [4] A. Zaluska, L. Zaluski, J.O. Ström-Olsen, J. Alloys Comp. 298 (2000) 125.
- [5] B. Bogdanović, R.A. Brand, A. Marjanović, M. Schwickardi, J. Tölle, J. Alloys Comp. 302 (2000) 36.
- [6] B. Bogdanović, M. Schwickardi, Appl. Phys. A 72 (2001) 221.
- [7] K.J. Gross, G.J. Thomas, C.M. Jensen, J. Alloys Comp. 330–332 (2002) 683.
- [8] G. Sandrock, K.J. Gross, G.J. Thomas, J. Alloys Comp. 339 (2002) 299.
- [9] B. Bogdanović, G. Sandrock, MRS Bulletin September (2002) 712.
- [10] G. Sandrock, IEA, task 17 http://hydpark.ca.sandia.gov/iea.html
- [11] J.W. Lauher, D. Dougherty, P.J. Herley, Acta Crystallogr. B35 (1979) 1454.
- [12] V.K. Bel'skii, B.M. Bulychev, A.V. Golubeva, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem. 28 (1983) 1528.
- [13] N. Sklar, B. Post, Inorg. Chem. 6 (1967) 669.
- [14] J.P. Bastide, J. El Hajri, P. Claudy, Synth. React. Inorg. Met.-Org. Chem. 25 (1995) 1037.
- [15] B.C. Hauback, H. Fjellvåg, O. Steinsvoll, K. Johansson, O.T. Buset, J. Jørgensen, J. Neutron Res. 8 (2000) 215.
- [16] J. Rodríguez-Carvajal, Physica B 192 (1993) 55.
- [17] B.C. Hauback, H.W. Brinks, H. Fjellvåg, J. Alloys Comp. 346 (2002) 184.
- [18] E. Rönnebro, D. Noréus, K. Kadir, A. Reiser, B. Bogdanović, J. Alloys Comp. 299 (2000) 101.
- [19] H.W. Brinks, B.C. Hauback, J. Alloys Comp., in press.

# Point Defect Dynamics and Evolution of Chemical Reactions in Alanates by Anelastic Spectroscopy

Oriele Palumbo,<sup>†</sup> Rosario Cantelli,<sup>\*,†</sup> Annalisa Paolone,<sup>†,‡</sup> Craig M. Jensen,<sup>§</sup> and Sesha S. Srinivasan<sup>§</sup>

Dipartimento di Fisica, Università di Roma "La Sapienza", Piazzale A. Moro 2, I-00185 Roma, Italy, Istituto Nazionale per la Fisica della Materia, Corso Perrone 24, I-16152 Genova, Italy, and Department of Chemistry, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

Received: August 30, 2004; In Final Form: October 26, 2004

We report the first measurements of elastic modulus and energy dissipation in Ti-doped and undoped sodium aluminum hydride. It is shown that the chemical reactions that occur by varying the sample temperatures or by aging most sensitively affect the elastic constants, such that the modulus variations allow the time and temperature evolution of decomposition to be monitored. After a well-defined thermal treatment at 436 K, a thermally activated relaxation process appears at 70 K in the kilohertz range, denoting the existence of a new species, likely involving hydrogen, having a very high mobility, that is, 10<sup>3</sup> jumps/s at the peak temperature corresponding to a relaxation rate of about  $10^{11}$  s<sup>-1</sup> at room temperature. The activation energy of the process is 0.126 eV and the preexponential factor  $7 \times 10^{-14}$  s, which is typical of point defect relaxation. The peak is very broad with respect to a single Debye process, indicating strong interaction or/and multiple jumping type of the mobile entity. The present data suggest that the models aiming at interpreting the decomposition reactions and kinetics should take into account the indicated point-defect dynamics and stoichiometry defects.

## Introduction

Sodium/lithium aluminum hydride compounds (NaAlH<sub>4</sub> and LiAlH<sub>4</sub>), called "alanates", have attracted renewed attention in the last years for their high hydrogen storage capacity. Early studies on alanates evidenced their poor absorption/desorption kinetics and lack of reversibility of that process. In 1997 Bogdanovic and Schwickardi<sup>1</sup> reported that, upon doping with Ti, the dehydrogenation of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> becomes reversible and the dehydrogenation kinetics are greatly accelerated,<sup>2–9</sup> thus opening new perspectives to the use of these compounds as hydrogen reservoirs for fuel cells and on-board applications. Further kinetic enhancement was subsequently attained by varying the doping methods.<sup>2–5</sup>

The discharge process of hydrogen from NaAlH<sub>4</sub> proceeds following three chemical reactions:

$$NaAlH_4 \rightarrow \frac{1}{3}Na_3AlH_6 + \frac{2}{3}Al + H_2(\uparrow)$$
(1)

$$Na_{3}AlH_{6} \rightarrow 3NaH + Al + \frac{3}{2}H_{2}(\uparrow)$$
 (2)

$$NaH \rightarrow Na + \frac{1}{2}H_2(\uparrow)$$
 (3)

The series of chemical reactions has been extensively studied, and it is believed that the reacted compounds have the perfect stoichiometry reported in the previous formulas. The dehydrogenation of NaH occurs only at extremely high temperature and thus the theoretical reversible storage capacity of the sodium compound is generally considered to be 5.6 wt %. The actual hydrogen cycling capacity of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> under conditions relevant to practical operation of a PEM fuel cell has been found to be 3.4-4.0 wt %.<sup>6</sup>

The nature of the active Ti species in Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> remains an enigma. It was initially speculated that the remarkable enhancement of the hydrogen cycling kinetics in Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> was due to surface-localized catalytic species consisting of titanium metal or a Ti-Al alloy.<sup>1,9,10</sup> It was also hypothesized that during the dehydriding and rehydriding reactions titanium is present in alanates as Ti<sup>0</sup>, Ti<sup>2+</sup>, and Ti<sup>3+</sup> and that it can form complexes with Al on the surface of the powder grains.<sup>11</sup> A later work pointed out that Ti ions should substitute Na cations in the lattice, so that the enhancement of dehydriding kinetics arising upon doping NaAlH<sub>4</sub> should be associated with lattice distortions induced by the dopant rather than a catalytic effect.<sup>12</sup> Recent ab initio calculations<sup>13</sup> and kinetic studies<sup>14</sup> have provided support for this model of the doped hydride. However, recent papers have also reported the detection of zerovalent titanium species in doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>.15-18 From the present scenario it is evident that many aspects of the chemical reactions and of the hydriding/dehydriding mechanisms of alanates, in particular the role of the catalyst, need to be elucidated.

In the present paper we report an elastic modulus and energy dissipation study in NaAlH<sub>4</sub> during its decomposition reactions, where we show that the formation and evolution of different phases are detected also at extremely low concentrations and that a species having a very high mobility, likely a point defect complex containing hydrogen, enters the existence field during one of the decomposition reactions. As a consequence, new models involving the H mobility, the trapping effect of Ti on H, the presence of nonstoichiometric compounds, and their role in the dehydriding process should be considered.

<sup>\*</sup> Corresponding author: phone +39-06-49914388; fax +39-06-4957697; e-mail Rosario.Cantelli@roma1.infn.it.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>†</sup> Università di Roma "La Sapienza"

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>‡</sup> Istituto Nazionale per la Fisica della Materia.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>§</sup> University of Hawaii.

#### **Experimental Section**

Sodium aluminum hydride was obtained from Albemarle Corp. The aluminum metal was removed from the raw hydride via Soxlet extraction with dry, oxygen-free tetrahydrofuran (THF) under a nitrogen atmosphere by the standard Schlenk technique. The final purification was accomplished through recrystallization from THF/pentane. The doping was performed by the mechanical milling method<sup>2,3,19</sup> in which the hydride was combined with 2 mol % TiF<sub>3</sub> (Aldrich, purity 99%) and ballmilled under an argon atmosphere in a stainless steel bowl by use of a Fritsch 6 planetary mill at 400 rpm and a grinding ball-to-powder ratio of 35:1.

To obtain samples from the alanate powder for the anelastic spectroscopy measurements, the alanate was mixed with pure KBr, finely ground, and pressed in dies having rectangular form and dimensions of  $40 \times 6 \text{ mm}^2$ . After this procedure, in which KBr has the role of compactant, solid prismatic bars were obtained with thickness varying, according to the amount of material used, from 0.7 to 1.3 mm. This method, introduced by us, was fruitfully used in a study on organic molecules<sup>20</sup> and opened new perspectives to the anelastic spectroscopy, as it allows measurements to be conducted on systems that are not available as solid samples. Two bars doped with 2% Ti, Ti2-1 and Ti2-2, and two undoped bars, U-2 and U-3, were prepared for the present study. Some bars made of pure KBr were also prepared for comparison. As the alanate powder reacts with oxygen, all the operations were accomplished in a flowing nitrogen atmosphere.

The complex dynamic elastic modulus,  $E(\omega, T) = E'(\omega, T)$ +  $iE''(\omega, T)$ , was measured as a function of temperature by suspending the prepared samples on their nodal lines and electrostatically exciting their first and third flexural modes, whose frequencies,  $\omega_i/2\pi$ , are in the ratio 1:5.4. The real part of the elastic modulus, or dynamic Young's modulus, can be obtained from the vibration frequency by means of the relationship  $E'_i(\omega,T) = \alpha_i \rho \omega_i^2$ , where  $\rho$  is the density and  $\alpha_i$  are geometrical factors. As  $\rho$  usually varies much less than  $\omega$  as a function of T, the temperature dependence of E' is practically due to the variation of  $\omega^2$ . The elastic energy loss coefficient, or the reciprocal of the mechanical quality factor,<sup>11</sup> is  $Q^{-1}(\omega, T) = E''/E'$ , where E = E' + iE'' is the stiffness elastic constant. The loss coefficient  $Q^{-1}$  was measured from the decay of the free oscillations or from the width of the resonance peak.

## Results

Figure 1 displays the coefficient of elastic energy dissipation of samples Ti2-1 and U-2 from room temperature to 4 K, which shows a monotonic decrease with decreasing temperature without visible processes. The dissipation of a pure KBr sample, to be considered as the background, is also drawn in Figure 1.

The energy loss  $Q^{-1}$  and vibration frequency f of sample Ti2-2 during thermal cyclings at progressively increasing temperatures are reported in Figure 2. On heating the sample from room temperature (RT) to 322 K, f decreases as usually expected and  $Q^{-1}$  increases, while on cooling back to room temperature both the f and  $Q^{-1}$  curves form a hysteresis loop which, however, practically closes at RT. Also, a previous cycle at 316 K (result not shown in Figure 2 for clarity reasons) displayed similar features. After the maximum temperature of the cycle was increased to 343 K, the frequency curve did not close and the modulus softened irreversibly by 2%, indicating the occurrence of a permanent modification in the material. Indeed, the modulus measurements are very sensitive to detect phase transformations or to monitor the evolution of chemical



Figure 1. Elastic energy loss below room temperature of as-prepared samples of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> doped with TiF<sub>3</sub>, undoped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, and pure KBr.



Figure 2. Temperature dependence of the elastic energy loss and frequency of Ti-doped  $NaAlH_4$  during thermal cycles up to 343 K.

reactions, as the presence or the formation of different phase particles strongly affects the mechanical properties. Also the dissipation curve remained open after heating to 343 K, but an interpretation of the  $Q^{-1}$  behavior is certainly less direct in this case and therefore will not be discussed further. Figure 2 reports for reference also the *f* and  $Q^{-1}$  curves of a KBr sample along a cycle up to 346 K; this compound does not show any modification upon cycling up to this temperature. When thermal cycles were performed on alanates up to a maximum temperature not exceeding that of the previous cycle, the *f* and  $Q^{-1}$ cooling curves retraced the heating ones, indicating complete reversibility (see fourth cycle in Figure 2).

The fifth cycle was conducted up to the maximum temperature of 368 K. At 348 and 355 K on heating the temperature was intentionally arrested, but the modulus continued decreasing and so did the dissipation, as shown in Figure 3. Simultaneously, moderate gas evolution out of the sample was monitored by



Figure 3. Temperature dependence of the elastic energy dissipation and frequency of Ti-doped  $NaAlH_4$  during thermal cycles up to 435 K.

the Pirani gauge. After cooling back to the starting temperature, the modulus remarkably and irreversibly softened by about 6.6%.

In the sixth cycle the maximum temperature was lower than the previous ones (332 K; result not reported in Figure 3) and complete reversibility between heating and cooling was again observed. The cycle up to 436 K behaved qualitatively differently with respect to the previous ones. The monotonic modulus decrease on heating was followed by a steep lowering starting at 340 K, and at about 365 K the modulus inverted its trend and slow hardening was measured up to the maximum temperature reached; simultaneously, the dissipation displayed a marked scattering indicating instability; on cooling back to room temperature the f curve was constantly above the heating one and the sample remained hardened.

Due to the qualitatively different modulus behavior of sample Ti 2-2 during the cycle to 436 K, the low-temperature measurement was promptly repeated at two different frequencies, and the result is shown in Figure 4 ( $\blacktriangle$  and  $\blacklozenge$ ) together with the dissipation before cycling ( $\ddagger$ ) already shown in Figure 1. Surprisingly, a well-developed peak appeared at about 70 K that shifts to higher temperature at the higher frequency, indicating that the peak is caused by a thermally activated relaxation process. After a 1 h aging of Ti 2-2 at 415 K, the measurements were repeated on the two vibration modes; the peak was still present but its height was lower (Figure 4).

To verify whether the modulus variations observed in Ti 2-2 during the thermal cycles may be connected to the chemical reaction that transforms the sodium aluminum hydride from tetrahydride to hexahydride, the cycling sequence was carried out also in the undoped sample U-3, where it is well-known from literature that all chemical reactions take place at higher temperature. The f and  $Q^{-1}$  measurements were carried out during thermal cycles up to 316, 327, 344, 365, 390, and 430



**Figure 4.** Low-temperature dependence of the elastic energy loss function of NaAlH<sub>4</sub>–Ti2% sample Ti2-1 as prepared ( $\Rightarrow$ ); of NaAlH<sub>4</sub>– Ti2% sample Ti2-2 after cycling up to 436 K ( $\blacktriangle$ , 1.1 kHz;  $\diamondsuit$ , 4.8 kHz); of NaAlH<sub>4</sub>–Ti2% sample Ti2-2 after subsequent aging of 1 h at 415 K ( $\triangle$ , 1.1 kHz;  $\diamondsuit$ , 4.8 kHz); of undoped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> sample U-2 as prepared ( $\blacksquare$ ) and sample U-3 after cycling up to 430 K ( $\Box$ ) and after subsequent aging of 8 days (+); and of KBr as prepared ( $\bigcirc$ ), KBr after H<sub>2</sub> treatment ( $\oplus$ ), and KBr after H plasma ( $\bigcirc$ ).



**Figure 5.** Temperature dependence of the elastic energy loss and frequency of undoped  $NaAlH_4$  during thermal cycles up to 430 K.

K (Figure 5). The first four cycles gave closed loops. We note in particular that also after the cycle to 365 K the modulus and dissipation were recovered on cooling back to room temperature, while the corresponding cycle in the Ti-doped sample ( $\bigcirc$  in Figure 3) resulted in a marked modification of the material. The 390 K cycle of sample U-3 displayed a slight modification of the modulus, while the one at 430 K (to be compared with the 436 K cycle of the Ti 2-2 sample) showed a more visible but still moderate variation (3%).

The low-temperature dissipation curve of sample U-3 after the seventh thermal cycle is drawn in Figure 4 ( $\Box$ ), where it is seen that only a small trace of the 70 K peak is visible, which, however, completely disappeared after aging of the sample for 8 days at room temperature (+).

We point out that the phenomena observed in samples Ti2-2 and U-3 are strictly due to intrinsic properties of the alanates and cannot be attributed to KBr, as its modulus displays a perfect reproducibility of the heating and cooling curves and the dissipation shows only small modifications (see Figures 2 and 3).

### Discussion

**Monitoring of the Chemical Reaction.** The elastic modulus is extremely sensitive to the formation of new phases or of atomic complexes in materials. The present data show that the modulus changes when temperature varies and its permanent modifications when the samples reassume their initial temperature after thermal cycling, are closely connected with the evolution of the decomposition reactions occurring in the alanates. Strong support for this assertion is also provided by comparison of the thermal cycles in the Ti-doped and undoped samples (Figures 2 and 5). It is clearly seen that the irreversibility behavior of the elastic modulus displayed by the latter samples is shifted to higher temperatures, because the chemical reactions are correspondingly shifted, as is known from literature.

After sample Ti2-2 was cycled to 343 K (70 °C) and 368 K, the value of the modulus is not recovered (Figure 2), and it is known that the first reaction occurring at the lowest temperatures is that described in eq 1. Therefore, we ascribe the permanent modifications of the modulus and its softening after cycling up to 343 and 368 K to the evolution of reaction 1.

Actually, the onset of the hydrogen discharging process (reaction 1) indicated by thermal desorption spectroscopy measurements is revealed at quite higher temperatures.<sup>2</sup> However, it is likely that this is due to the rather severe temperature rate that was used in these experiments  $(dT/dt > 2 \circ C/min)$  in order to attain the sensitivity necessary to detect the H<sub>2</sub> outgassing of the sample, and this fact may lead to an overestimation of the transformation temperature. The present measurements do not require high temperature rates and in principle they can be done with a quasi-static temperature variation. We emphasize, therefore, that the tetrahydride to hexahydride reaction in Ti-doped samples was observed to readily occur at 70 °C, and heating of the material above 100 °C is not required for discharging, as previously reported. As visibly indicated by the third cycle in Figure 2, desorption occurs at temperatures even lower than those indicated by X-ray diffraction observations in catalyzed samples (100 °C).<sup>13</sup> Modulus measurements are in progress to verify previous reports that doped alanates can undergo the reaction from NaAlH<sub>4</sub> to Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> also at room temperature, at extremely slow rates.<sup>22</sup>

The sensitivity of the present modulus measurements is also confirmed by the results obtained from the undoped samples; in fact, the modulus irreversibility is observed in these samples after heating to only 390 K (Figure 5), while X-ray results<sup>23</sup> report stability even up to 423 K.

After heating to a temperature not exceeding that of the previous cycle, the modulus and dissipation heating curves are retraced on cooling (fourth cycle in Figure 2); this constitutes strong indication that the chemical reaction does not proceed appreciably in this case.

In the seventh cycle (Figure 1) the sample was heated to 436 K, and it is known<sup>14</sup> that at those temperatures reaction 2 occurs. Therefore, the marked instability and the modulus hardening measured during this cycle is clearly linked to the evolution of decomposition (reaction 2).

**Hydrogen Dynamics.** The peak appearing at about 70 K in the Ti-doped sample after the thermal treatment (TT) at 436 K is of a thermally activated nature and is caused by a species that was absent before the TT. This entity is very mobile, as it

performs about  $5 \times 10^3$  jumps/s at 70 K, corresponding to a relaxation rate of about  $10^{11}$  s<sup>-1</sup> at room temperature.

To check that the peak is due to a mechanism originating from the sodium aluminum hydride rather than the compactant with which it is mixed, we prepared pure KBr prismatic bars as described in the Experimental Section and conducted the following tests:

(i) In order to see whether molecular hydrogen is absorbed in KBr, one sample was heated to 550 °C in a vacuum in a sensitive apparatus for volumetric absorption tests and subsequently exposed to  $H_2$  atmospheres of 0.4 and 4 mbar; absorption was not detected in either case.

(ii) One KBr sample was exposed to a  $H_2$  atmosphere of 870 mbar for 90 min at 435 K, followed by slow cooling for 2 h in the same  $H_2$  atmosphere. This was the maximum temperature of the seventh cycle, after which the low-temperature peak appeared. This test eliminates the possibility of process entailing the absorption of hydrogen by KBr upon its evolution out of the alanate.

(iii) A KBr prismatic bar was exposed to a hydrogen plasma of 5 mbar dynamic flow at 250 °C for 5 h, with the aim of producing atomic hydrogen. In fact, the nonmetallic KBr surface does not split the  $H_2$  molecule, thus not providing the conditions for hydrogen entry in the solid.

The  $Q^{-1}$  curves measured below room temperature in the samples of the second and third tests are reported in Figure 4, where it is seen that the peak is totally absent.

Once it was ascertained that the observed peak originates in the sodium aluminum hydride, we carried out a quantitative analysis of it. In the Debye model the elastic energy loss function can be expressed  $as^{21}$ 

$$Q^{-1} = \frac{M v_0 (\lambda_1 - \lambda_2)^2 n_1 n_2}{T} \frac{1}{(\omega \tau)^{\alpha} + (\omega \tau)^{-\alpha}}$$
(4)

where *M* is the Young modulus;  $v_0$  is the unit cell volume;  $\lambda_1$  and  $\lambda_2$  are the elastic dipoles of the defects in the two configurations in which the defects can relax;  $n_1$  and  $n_2$  the fractions of defects in each state;  $\omega = 2\pi f$ , with *f* the vibration frequency of the sample;  $\tau$  is the relaxation time, which in the case of classical processes follows the Arrhenius law,  $\tau = \tau_0 e^{E/kT}$ ; and  $\alpha = 1$ .

The activation energy and the preexponential factor derived from the peak shift with frequency gave the approximate values of 0.126 eV and  $7 \times 10^{-14}$  s. Those values of *E* and  $\tau_0$  were then inserted in the single-time Debye formula and the obtained curve is drawn in Figure 6. By a comparison with the data, the experimental curve is remarkably broader than a single Debye process, indicating either that the relaxing complexes are strongly interacting, or that they perform different types of jumps having close relaxation rates; this fact implies a distribution of the relaxation parameters (*E* and  $\tau_0$ ). To obtain an evaluation of the broadening, the approximate Fuoss–Kirkwood fitting procedure was adopted, and a value of  $\alpha = 0.27$  was obtained, which is typical of extremely broad processes.

To perform a more accurate analysis, we introduced a Gaussian distribution<sup>10</sup> of  $\tau_0$  and *E* in the  $Q^{-1}$  expression:<sup>4</sup>

$$Q^{-1} = C \int \int \frac{1}{\omega \tau + (\omega \tau)^{-1}} P(E) P(\tau) \, \mathrm{d}E \, \mathrm{d}\tau \tag{5}$$

where *C* is a constant,  $\tau$  follows the usual Arrhenius law, and *P*(*E*) and *P*( $\tau$ ) are two normalized Gaussian distribution functions for *E* and  $\tau$ , respectively.



**Figure 6.** Elastic energy loss function of the Ti-doped alanate (symbols) and best curves (solid lines) obtained by means of the model with Gaussian distribution functions of the activation energy and relaxation time. For comparison, the corresponding Debye curve is reported (dotted line).

The best fit is satisfactory as seen in Figure 6 and gave the following mean values for E,  $\tau_0$ , and the respective widths:

$$E = 0.126 \text{ eV}, \ \sigma(E) = 0.022 \text{ eV}$$
  
 $\tau_0 = 7 \times 10^{-14} \text{ s, and } \sigma(\tau_0) = 3 \times 10^{-15} \text{ s}$ 

Important information is obtained from the prefactor; in fact, its value is typical of point defect relaxation and thus may provide the key to the interpretation of the nature of the relaxing entity. Preliminarily, we suggest that, in view of the fast dynamics of the mobile species causing the peak, as well as of the observation of H<sub>2</sub> outgassing during the reactions, hydrogen is very likely involved in the point-defect complex causing the detected relaxation. To ascribe the peak to a possible physical mechanism, we will consider the decomposition reactions 1 and 2 separately.

The first decomposition, reaction 1, was well monitored by the modulus softening of Ti 2-2 during the third and fifth cycles (Figures 2 and 3), and it was accompanied by hydrogen outgassing. Additionally, the absence of the peak in the measurement carried out after the fifth cycle, at 368 K (result not shown), suggests that the peak cannot be ascribed to spurious phases introduced during the powder preparation; the products of reaction 1, that is, Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>; aggregated Al; an altered form of NaAlH4 resulting immediately upon treatment with the dopant precursor; or interstitial hydrogen (if any is left in the crystal lattice after its evolution out of the sample). It should be pointed out that the monitoring of the hydrogen molecule during hydrogen evolution out of the sample is only the final step of the outgassing process and does not give information about the state of hydrogen inside the compound. Possible states for interstitial hydrogen, however, not yet identified in the present compounds, are in atomic (or protonic) form, in H-H pairs, in complexes with other impurities, and so forth.

The low-temperature peak appeared after the sample was heated to 436 K, during which reaction 2 evolved, and correspondingly the modulus anomaly manifested itself. Therefore, the mechanism causing the peak apparently involves one of the possible point defects or point defect complexes produced by reaction 2. Provided that the peak is absent in the Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> produced by reaction 1, it may be caused by (i) a stoichiometry defect of Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> (indeed, if one or more of the six H atoms are missing, jumping is possible for the remaining H atoms, and in other words H vacancy dynamics may take place); (ii) the relaxation of H in the NaH compound produced by the decomposition reaction 2; (iii) the reorientation of H around Ti, or a Ti–Al complex, or a vacancy which acts as an attracting cluster for H after the transformation at 150 °C. In the latter case, we must suppose that a small part of the hydrogen made available by reaction 2 does not evolve out of the sample but is retained in the lattice by the trap. The potent trapping effect of substitutional Ti on H in a crystal lattice was first reported in 1977 for Nb–Ti alloys by G. Cannelli and one of the present authors (R.C.), as reviewed in the work of ref 24. It was found that the Ti atom locally distorts the lattice and introduces sites for easy H reorientation, resulting in relaxation processes around 100 K (at 20 kHz), and that the H migration proceeds via long range from trapping site to trapping site.

Although much systematic work is still needed in order to have a better understanding of the complex processes occurring in alanates, the present results clearly indicate that new models involving the H mobility should be considered to understand the catalytically enhanced kinetics.

## Conclusions

In conclusion, we report the first measurements of complex elastic modulus in alanates. The dynamic Young modulus allowed us to monitor the evolution of the decomposition reactions as a function of temperature and time, whereas the elastic energy dissipation, after a thermal treatment up to 436 K, revealed the presence of a thermally activated relaxation process due to the fast dynamics of a point-defect cluster, very likely involving hydrogen. The present data suggest that models aiming at interpreting the decomposition reactions and kinetics should consider the hydrogen mobility and trapping and stoichiometry defects.

The nonconventional way introduced by us to obtain solid vibrating samples from the alanate powders made the present study possible and opened new perspectives to the anelastic spectroscopy, as it allows elastic modulus and dissipation measurements to be extended to all compounds that cannot be obtained in bulky form.

Acknowledgment. We acknowledge F. Cordero for carrying out the volumetric tests on hydrogen absorption in KBr. C.M.J. and S.S.S. gratefully acknowledge financial support received from the Office of Hydrogen, Fuel Cells, and Infrastructure Technologies of the U.S. Department of Energy.

#### **References and Notes**

(1) Bogdanovic, B.; Schwickardi, M. J. Alloys Compd. 1997, 253-254, 1.

(2) Zidan, R. A.; Takara, S.; Hee, A. G.; Jensen, C. M. J. Alloys Compd. **1999**, 285, 119.

(3) Jensen, C. M.; Zidan, R. A. U.S. Patent 6,471,935, 2002.

(4) Bogdanovic, B.; Felderhoff, M.; Kaskel, S.; Pommerin, A.; Schlichte, K.; Schüth, F. Adv. Mater. **2003**, 15, 1012.

(5) Fichtner, M.; Fuhr, O.; Kircher, O.; Rothe, J. *Nanotechnology* **2003**, *14*, 778.

(6) Srinivasan, S. S.; Brinks, H. W.; Hauback, B. C.; Sun, D.; Jensen, C. M. J. Alloys Compd. 2004, 377, 283.

(7) Bogdanovic, B.; Schwickardi, M. U.S. Pat. Appl. 08/983.320, 1998; corresponding to World Pat. Appl. PCT WO 97/03919, 1997, and German Pat. Appl. 19526434.7, 1995.

(8) Jensen, C. M.; Gross, K. J. Appl. Phys. 2001, A72, 213.

(9) Bogdanovic, B.; Brand, R. A.; Marjanovic, A.; Schwickardi, M.; Tolle, J. J. Alloys Compd. 2000, 302, 36.

(10) Thomas, G. J.; Gross, K. J.; Yang, N. Y. C.; Jensen, C. M. J. Alloys Compd. **2002**, 330–332, 702.

(11) Chen, J.; Kuriyama, N.; Qiang, X.; Takeshita, H. T.; Tetsuo, S. J. Phys. Chem. 2001, B105, 11214.

(12) Sun, D.; Kiyobayashi, T.; Takeshita, H. T.; Kuriyama, N.; Jensen, C. M. J. Alloys Compd. 2002, 337, L8.

(13) Iniguez, J.; Yildirim, T.; Udovic, T. J.; Sulic, M.; Jensen, C. M. Phys. Rev. B 2004, 70, 60101.

- (14) Kiyobayashi, T.; Srinivasan, S. S.; Sun, D.; Jensen, C. M. J. Phys. Chem. A 2003, 107, 7671.
- (15) Bogdanovic, B.; Felderhoff, M.; Germann, M.; Hartl, M.; Pommerin, M. A.; Schuth, F.; Weidenthaler, G.; Zibrowius, A. J. Alloys Compd. **2003**, *350*, 136.
- (16) Brinks, H. W.; Jensen, C. M.; Srinivasan, S. S.; Hauback, B. C.; Blanchard, D.; Murphy, K. J. Alloys Compd. **2004**, *376*, 215.
- (17) Graetz, J.; Reilly, J. J.; Johnson, J.; Ignatov, A. Y.; Tyson, T. A. Appl. Phys. Lett. 2004, 85, 500.
- (18) Leon, A.; Kircher, O.; Rothe, J.; Fichtner, M. J. Phys. Chem. B 2004, 108, in press.

- (19) Jensen, C. M.; Zidan, R. A.; Mariels, N.; Hee, A.; Hagen, C. Int. J. Hydrogen Energy 1999, 24, 461.
- (20) Paolone, A.; Cantelli, R.; Caciuffo, R.; Arduini, A. Phys. Rev. 2002, B65, 214304.
- (21) Nowick, A. S.; Berry, B. S. Anelastic Relaxation in Crystalline Solids; Academic Press: New York, 1972.
- (22) Sandrock, G.; Gross, K.; Thomas, G.; Jensen, C.; Meeker, D.; Takara, S. J. Alloys Compd. **2002**, 330–332, 696.
- (23) Gross, K. J.; Guthrie, S.; Takara, S.; Thomas, G. J. Alloys Compds 2000, 297, 270.

(24) Cannelli, G.; Cantelli, R.; Cordero, F.; Trequattrini, F. Tunnelling of H and D in Metals and Semiconductors; monography (80 pp), in *Tunnelling Systems in Amorphous and Crystalline Solids*; Esquinazi, P., Ed.; Springer, 1998.

# Preparation of Ti-Doped Sodium Aluminum Hydride from Mechanical Milling of NaH/Al with Off-the-Shelf Ti Powder

3 4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

# Ping Wang\* and Craig M. Jensen\*

# Department of Chemistry, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822 Received: July 7, 2004; In Final Form: August 3, 2004

Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> can be directly prepared by mechanical milling a 1:1 mixture of NaH and Al together with a few mole percent of off-the-shelf metallic Ti powder under an argon or hydrogen atmosphere. The hydrogen storage materials that are produced through this process exhibit stable hydrogen capacities through 10 cycles of hydrogenation/dehydrogenation. We have conducted a systematic investigation of this new method for the preparation of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. Consideration of these results, together with those previously obtained for NaAlH<sub>4</sub> that was doped with Ti powder through milling under a hydrogen atmosphere, has provided insight into the nature of active Ti species.

# 13 Introduction

14 Sodium aluminum hydride has been found to undergo reversible elimination of hydrogen at moderate temperatures 15 16 upon doping with a few mole percent of selected transition metal compounds.<sup>1,2</sup> This finding has stimulated extensive study of 17 doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> and other light-metal complex hydrides as viable 18 candidates for onboard hydrogen storage applications.3-29 19 20 Studies of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> have led to considerable improvement in the kinetic and cycling performance at conditions that 21 22 are relevant to the practical operation of a PEM fuel cell. $^{3-13}$ However, despite this progress, practical hydrogen storage 23 capacities of only 3~4 wt % have been achieved for Ti-doped 24 NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. This is far from the theoretical value of 5.6 wt % for 25 26 NaAlH<sub>4</sub> undergoing dehydrogenation to NaH and Al as seen in 27 eq 1.

 $NaAlH_4 \leftrightarrows 1/3 Na_3AlH_6 + 2/3Al + H_2 \leftrightarrows$  $NaH + Al + 3/2H_2 (1)$ 

The current state-of-the-art doping technology involves the 28 use of high-valance Ti compounds as dopant precursors. 29 Utilization of these precursors is known to result in the 30 production of nonvolatile byproducts that occupy a significant 31 weight percentage and constitute "dead weight" in the doped 32 33 materials. For example, it has been well established that the use of TiCl<sub>3</sub> or TiCl<sub>4</sub> as the dopant precursor gives rise to the 34 production of NaCl.11,14,27 The incorporation of Na and/or Al 35 in these byproducts also results in a significant reduction in the 36 37 amount of the parent hydride that is available for hydrogen storage.11 Clearly, the identification of a method for effectively 38 39 doping NaAlH<sub>4</sub> without generating "dead weight" byproducts 40 would be an important advance in the development of doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> as practical hydrogen storage media. Limited success 41 toward this goal has been achieved through ball milling NaAlH<sub>4</sub> 42 with Ti13.6THF.12,13 43

We recently reported a method whereby off-the-shelf Ti
 powder could be used directly to prepare Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>
 through mechanical milling.<sup>28</sup> Unfortunately, the hydride that

was obtained through this direct Ti doping process suffers from 47 serious cycling degradation and dehydriding kinetics that are 48 inferior to doped hydride produced by mechanical milling with 49 Ti(III) or Ti(IV) precursors.<sup>3-11</sup> These results did, however, 50 suggest that more than one Ti species might be produced by 51 the doping process. Thus, current thinking concerning the nature 52 of active Ti species in the doped hydrides might be oversimpli-53 fied; it is possible that more than one Ti species contributes to 54 the kinetic enhancement of the dehydrogenation of NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. 55

The practical and economical advantages of introducing 56 dopants into sodium aluminum hydride during its "direct 57 synthesis" from NaH and Al have long been appreciated.<sup>8,23</sup> 58 As an alternative approach to our direct utilization of Ti powder 59 as dopant precursor, we have explored mechanical milling the 60 mixture of NaH and Al with off-the-shelf Ti powder. The 61 materials obtained through this doping procedure, unlike the 62 material that is prepared through mechanical milling of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> 63 with Ti powder under a hydrogen atmosphere, have been found 64 to undergo a stable hydrogenation/dehydrogenation cycle. We 65 have also observed that variation of the conditions that are 66 employed for milling of the NaH/Al mixtures together with Ti 67 powder leads to significant differences in the hydrogen storage 68 performance. 69

# **Experimental Section**

The starting materials, NaH (95%, ~200 mesh), Al powder 71 (99.95+%, ~200 mesh), and Ti powder (99.98%, ~325 mesh), 72 were all purchased from Aldrich Co. The mixture of NaH + 73 Al + Ti in a mole ratio of 1:1:0.04 was mechanically milled 74 using a Fritsch 6 Planetary mill at 400 rpm in a stainless steel 75 bowl together with eight 7-mm diameter steel balls. The milling 76 was performed under a hydrogen or argon atmosphere, with 77 initial pressures of about 0.8 and 0.1 MPa, respectively. The 78 ball-to-powder ratio varied between 30:1 and 40:1. 79

70

Hydrogen absorption/desorption behavior was monitored with a carefully calibrated Sievert's-type apparatus (LESCA Co., Japan). Precise pressure measurement and temperature controlling were accomplished by using a high-precision pressure transducer and a silicon oil bath, respectively. A typical cyclic experiment entailed absorption at 120 °C and desorption at 150

<sup>\*</sup> To whom correspondence may be addressed. E-mail: jensen@ gold.chem.hawaii.edu; pwang@hawaii.edu; Fax: +1 808 956 5908.

**B** J. Phys. Chem. B



**Figure 1.** First hydrogenation profiles at 120 °C of NaH + Al + 4 mol % Ti mechanically milled under an Ar atmosphere for different periods.



**Figure 2.** First dehydrogenation profiles at  $150 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  of NaH + Al + 4 mol % Ti mechanically milled under an Ar atmosphere for different periods.

°C. The initial pressure conditions were ~12 MPa and <1 Torr, respectively. To allow a practical evaluation of the hydrogen storage performance, the weight of metallic Ti was taken into account in the determination of H capacity.</li>

## 90 Results and Discussion

91 We had previously found that a reactive H<sub>2</sub> atmosphere was 92 required to achieve effective Ti doping of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> using Ti powder.<sup>28</sup> Thus, it was surprising to find that effective Ti doping 93 94 could be achieved upon mechanical milling of 1:1 mixtures of NaH and Al with prescribed amounts of Ti powder under an 95 argon atmosphere. The reversible hydriding/dehydriding be-96 haviors of thus-prepared materials were found to be highly 97 dependent on the milling time. This is inconsistent with the 98 findings of our earlier study of the doping of NaAlH4 with off-99 the-shelf Ti powder.28 Kinetic studies were carried out on 100 samples that were mechanically milled under an argon atmo-101 sphere for different lengths of time. All of the samples were 102 hydrogenated under identical conditions (including time and 103 initial hydrogen pressure) before being subjected to dehydro-104 genation. We experienced difficulties in precisely determining 105 the amount of absorbed hydrogen during the high-pressure 106 hydrogenation process; thus, the change in hydrogen pressure 107 was directly used to characterize the hydrogenation kinetics. 108 Representative initial hydrogenation and dehydrogenation pro-109 files are presented in Figures 1 and 2, respectively. The rate of 110 both hydrogenation and dehydrogenation increased with in-111 creased milling time. Remarkably, the marked difference in 112



**Figure 3.** Comparison of the hydrogenation/dehydrogenation profiles in the third cycle between the materials that were prepared by mechanically milling the mixture of NaH + Al + 4 mol % Ti for 10 h under H<sub>2</sub> and Ar atmospheres, respectively. RH, rehydrogenation; DH, dehydrogenation.

kinetic performance arising upon variation of the milling time 113 persisted in the following cycles of hydrogenation/dehydrogenation. 115

Mechanical milling of NaH/Al mixture with Ti powder under 116 H<sub>2</sub> rather than argon was found to significantly influence the 117 hydrogen storage performance of the doped hydride. Figure 3 118 compares typical hydrogenation and dehydrogenation profiles 119 of 1:1 mixtures of NaH and Al that were mechanically milled 120 with Ti powder under the differing atmospheres for 10 h. It 121 was observed that the material prepared under a H<sub>2</sub> atmosphere 122 exhibited significant improvements in both the hydrogenation 123 rate and attainable hydrogen capacity vs the material that arises 124 upon milling under an argon atmosphere. Additional, the kinetic 125 behaviors during dehydrogenation were also affected. Similar 126 small, but significant, improvements in hydrogen storage 127 behaviors were also observed in analogous comparison studies 128 of the doped hydrides that were prepared through mechanical 129 milling for 2 and 5 h. 130

We initially considered the possibility that the mechanical 131 milling of the mixture of NaH and Al with Ti powder under a 132 H<sub>2</sub> atmosphere might result in the direct synthesis of Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>. 133 To explore this possibility, several samples were intensively 134 milled for long periods. Following only the mechanical milling, 135 none of the samples were found to undergo substantial dehy-136 drogenation at 150 °C, clearly indicating that Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> was not 137 formed. Apparently, the applied hydrogen pressure was lower 138 than the plateau pressure of Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> at the local temperatures 139 that were reached during the mechanical milling process.<sup>6,9</sup> 140

The hydrogen capacity of the material obtained from the 141 milling of 1:1 NaH and Al with off-the-shelf Ti under a H<sub>2</sub> 142 atmosphere was found to be highly stable. This markedly 143 contrasts with the behavior of the doped hydride obtained 144 through milling NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with Ti powder under a H<sub>2</sub> atmosphere, 145 in which a serious cycling degradation on hydrogen capacity 146 was detected.<sup>28</sup> Figure 4 compares the cycling dehydrogenation 147 performance between these two materials that were both 148 prepared through mechanical milling under a H<sub>2</sub> atmosphere 149 for 10 h. No signs of degradation of either hydrogen capacity 150 or dehydrogenation kinetics are detectable for the present 151 material after 10 cycles. Unfortunately, the potential for an 152 improved hydrogen capacity upon the elimination of doping 153 byproducts was not realized as only 3.3 wt % hydrogen is 154 available from the material after desorption at 150 °C for 10 h. 155 The low hydrogen cycling capacity is, at least partly, due to 156 the slow kinetics in the second dehydriding step, which is 157

Wang and Jensen

Preparation of Ti-Doped Sodium Aluminum Hydride

PAGE EST: 3

J. Phys. Chem. B C



**Figure 4.** Comparison of the cycling dehydrogenation profiles between NaH + Al + 4 mol % Ti and NaAlH<sub>4</sub> + 4 mol % Ti. Both samples were prepared by mechanical milling under a  $H_2$  atmosphere for 10 h.

significantly inferior to those arising upon doping the hydride 158 with Ti(III) or Ti(IV) dopant precursors.<sup>3-9,11,14,15</sup> Additionally, 159 the persistent problem of incomplete conversion of Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> to 160 NaAlH<sub>4</sub> in the rehydrogenation process contributes to the wide 161 gap between the practically attained values and the theoretical 162 values for the available weight percent of hydrogen.<sup>21</sup> The results 163 of our attempts to resolve the problem of low available hydrogen 164 capacity through a functionally designed, structural modification 165 of doped material (inspired by this study) will be presented in 166 167 forthcoming publications.

168 The finding of hydrogen storage performances that are characteristic of the variations in this method of preparation of 169 the Ti-doped hydride has several important implications about 170 the nature of the active Ti species in these materials. Clearly, 171 172 mechanical milling accomplishes more than merely the high dispersion of the atomic Ti on the surface of the hydride<sup>1,6,9</sup> as 173 changes in the milling atmosphere and/or the bulk environment 174 (hydrogenated vs dehydrogenated form) exert influences that 175 are as pronounced as those resulting from variation in milling 176 time.<sup>28</sup> Furthermore, our findings suggest that these materials 177 do not all contain the same active Ti species; rather, they contain 178 a variety of related active Ti species. Kinetic studies have 179 180 indicated that the abilities of active Ti species to migrate within 181 the bulk of the hydride and interact with complex Alanate anions are the factors that dictate the kinetics of dehydrogenation and 182 rehydrogenation of the doped hydride.<sup>22</sup> Thus, the observed 183 differences in the hydrogen storage performance of these 184 materials can be ascribed to variations in the active Ti species 185 that effect its stability, bulk mobility in the hydride, and/or 186 187 interaction with the complex Alanate anions.

## 188 Conclusions

We have developed a method for the preparation of Ti-doped 189 NaAlH<sub>4</sub> by mechanically milling a 1:1 mixture of NaH and Al 190 191 with a few mole percent of off-the-shelf Ti powder. This method 192 has practical advantages over the doping of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with (1) Ti(III) and Ti(IV) precursors that result in the incorporation of 193 dead weight byproducts or (2) Ti13.6THF, which is much more 194 expensive and less generally available. Moreover, our results 195 196 clearly demonstrate that kinetic enhancement of the reversible 197 dehydrogenation of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> can be induced upon milling the hydride with simple Ti powder. Thus, there is no 198 requirement for exotic nanostructured precursors. The doped 199 200 Alanate that is prepared through our novel method shares several 201 common characteristics with NaAlH<sub>4</sub> that is doped through 202 mechanical milling with off-the-shelf Ti powder under a H<sub>2</sub> atmosphere. However, it has the important practical advantage 203

that its hydrogen storage capacity does not diminish upon 204 cycling. The kinetic enhancement of the dehydrogenation 205 process observed in the thus-prepared Alanate has been found 206 to be inferior to that arising from doping NaAlH<sub>4</sub> with Ti(III) 207 and Ti(IV) precursors. As a result, the material does not exhibit 208 an improved hydrogen cycling capacity despite not containing 209 any doping byproducts. We have found that this problem is 210 partially alleviated when the mechanical milling is carried out 211 under an atmosphere of H<sub>2</sub> rather than of argon. Thus, it is 212 evident that the presence of hydrogen in the milling process 213 affects the nature of the active Ti species. Further investigation 214 into the nature of this modification may lead to the elucidation 215 of the mechanism of action of the active Ti species in the 216 dehydrogenation of the complex Alanate anions. Thus, further 217 investigation could provide insight into means of improving the 218 hydrogen storage properties of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. 219

Acknowledgment.This work was financially supported by220The Office of Hydrogen, Fuel Cells, and Infrastructure Tech-<br/>nologies of the U.S. Department of Energy.221

### **References and Notes**

223

227

228

229

230 231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

275

276

277

Bogdanović, B.; Schwickardi, M. J. Alloys Compd. 1997, 253–224
 254, 1–9.
 (2) Bogdanović, B.; Schwickardi, M. U.S. Patent Appl. S. N. 08/226

(2) Bogdanović, B.; Schwickardi, M. U.S. Patent Appl. S. N. 08/ 983.320 (1998), corresponding to PCT/EP 96/03333076; German Patent Appl. 195 26 434.7, July 19, 1995.

(3) Jensen, C. M.; Zidan, R.; Mariels, N.; Hee, A.; Hagen, C. Int. J. Hydrogen Energy **1999**, 24, 461–465.

- (4) Zidan, R. A.; Takara, S.; Hee, A. G.; Jensen, C. M. J. Alloys Compd. **1999**, 285, 119–122.
  - (5) Jensen, C. M.; Zidan, R. A. U.S. Patent 6,471,935, 2002.

(6) Bogdanović, B.; Brand, R. A.; Marjanovic, A.; Schwickardi, M.; Tölle, J. J. Alloys Compd. **2000**, 302, 36–58.

- (7) Jensen, C. M.; Gross, K. J. Appl. Phys. A 2001, 72, 213-219.
  (8) Bogdanović, B.; Schwickardi, M. Appl. Phys. A 2001, 72, 221-
- (8) Bogdanović, B.; Schwickardi, M. Appl. Phys. A 2001, 72, 221– 223.
- (9) Gross, K. J.; Thomas, G. J.; Jensen, C. M. J. Alloys Compd. 2002, 330–332, 683–690.

(10) Sandrock, G.; Gross, K.; Thomas, G.; Jensen, C.; Meeker, D.; Takara, S. J. Alloys Compd. **2002**, 330–332, 696–701.

(11) Sandrock, G.; Gross, K.; Thomas, G. J. Alloys Compd. **2002**, 339, 299–308.

(12) Bogdanović, B.; Felderhoff, M.; Kaskel, S.; Pommerin, A.; Schlichte, K.; Schüth, F. *Adv. Mater.* **2003**, *15*, 1012–1015.

(13) Fichtner, M.; Fuhr, O.; Kircher, O.; Rothe, J. Nanotechnology 2003, 14, 778–785.

(14) Gross, K. J.; Sandrock, G.; Thomas, G. J. J. Alloys Compd. 2002, 330–332, 691–695.

(15) Bogdanović, B.; Sandrock, G. *MRS Bull.* **2002**, *27*, 712–716.

(16) Zaluska, A.; Zaluski, L.; Ström-Olsen, J. O. *J. Alloys Compd.* **2000**, 298, 125–134.

- (17) Gross, K. J.; Guthrie, S.; Takara, S.; Thomas, G. J. J. Alloys Compd. **2000**, 297, 270–281.
- (18) Thomas, G. J.; Gross, K. J.; Yang, N. Y. C.; Jensen, C. J. Alloys Compd. **2002**, 330–332, 702–707.
- (19) Sun, D.; Kiyobayashi, T.; Takeshita, H. T.; Kuriyama, N.; Jensen,
   C. M. J. Alloys Compd. 2002, 337, L8–L11.

(20) Meisner, G. P.; Tibbetts, G. G.; Pinkerton, F. E.; Olk, C. H.; Balogh,
 M. P. J. Alloys Compd. 2002, 337, 254–263.

(21) Bogdanovi'c, B.; Felderhoff, M.; Germann, M.; Härtel, M.; Pommerin, A.; Schüth, F.; Weidenthaler, C.; Zibrowius, B. J. *Alloys Compd.* **2003**, *350*, 246–255.

- (22) Kiyobayashi, T.; Srinivasan, S. S.; Sun, D.; Jensen, C. M. J. Phys. Chem. A 2003, 107, 7671–7674.
- (23) Majzoub, E. H.; Gross, K. J. J. Alloys Compd. 2003, 356-357, 363-367.
- (24) Balema, V. P.; Dennis, K. W.; Pecharsky, V. K. Chem. Commun. 2000, 1665–1666.

(25) Fichtner, M.; Fuhr, O.; Kircher, O. J. Alloys Compd. 2003, 356–357, 418–422.

(26) Züttel, A.; Rentsch, S.; Fischer, P.; Wenger, P.; Sudan, P.; Mauron,
 Ph.; Emmenegger, Ch. J. Alloys Compd. 2003, 356–357, 515–520.
 274

- (27) Brinks, H. W.; Jensen, C. M.; Srinivasan, S. S.; Hauback, B. C.; Blanchard, D.; Murphy, K. J. Alloys Compd. **2004**, *376*, 215.
  - (28) Wang, P.; Jensen, C. M. J. Alloys Compd. 2004, 370, 215.

# Structure and hydrogen dynamics of pure and Ti-doped sodium alanate

Jorge Íñiguez,<sup>1,2</sup> T. Yildirim,<sup>1</sup> T. J. Udovic,<sup>1</sup> M. Sulic,<sup>3</sup> and C. M. Jensen<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup>NIST Center for Neutron Research, National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, Maryland 20899, USA

<sup>2</sup>Department of Materials Science and Engineering, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland 20742, USA

<sup>3</sup>Department of Chemistry, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822, USA

(Received 2 June 2004; published 3 August 2004)

We have studied the structure, energetics, and dynamics of pure and Ti-doped sodium alanate  $(NaAlH_4)$ , focusing on the possibility of substitutional Ti doping in the bulk. Our *ab initio* calculations reproduce well the measured neutron inelastic scattering spectrum, which exhibits surprisingly strong and sharp two-phonon features. The calculations also reveal that substitutional Ti doping is energetically possible, and imply that Ti prefers to substitute for Na and is a powerful hydrogen attractor that facilitates multiple Al-H bond breaking. Our results hint at ways of improving the hydrogen dynamics and storage capacity of the alanates.

DOI: 10.1103/PhysRevB.70.060101

PACS number(s): 61.12.-q, 63.20.Dj, 68.43.Bc, 81.05.Zx

Developing safe, cost-effective, and practical means of storing hydrogen is crucial for the advancement of hydrogen and fuel cell technologies. Presently, there are three generic routes for the solid-state storage of hydrogen: (i) physisorption as in many porous carbon and zeolite materials; (ii) chemisorption as in metal hydrides; and (iii) chemical reaction such as in complex metal hydrides. Among the type (iii) materials, sodium alanate (NaAlH<sub>4</sub>) has received considerable attention because of its high hydrogen weight capacity and low cost. The release of hydrogen from NaAlH<sub>4</sub> occurs via a two-step reaction

$$NaAlH_{4} \leftrightarrow \frac{1}{3}Na_{3}AlH_{6} + \frac{2}{3}Al + H_{2} (3.7 \text{ wt } \%),$$
$$Na_{3}AlH_{6} \leftrightarrow 3NaH + Al + \frac{3}{2}H_{2} (1.8 \text{ wt } \%), \qquad (1)$$

yielding a total of 5.5 wt % hydrogen. It was recently reported that a few percent of Ti doping in NaAlH<sub>4</sub> renders accelerated and reversible hydrogen release under moderate conditions.<sup>1</sup> In spite of the extensive investigations of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> that have resulted, little is known about the mechanism by which Ti enhances the cycling kinetics of hydrogen.<sup>2,3</sup> In fact, even the location of the Ti atoms remains unclear. While it is widely believed that they reside on the surface of the material,<sup>4</sup> the possibility that Ti is substituted for Na has also been suggested,<sup>5</sup> but convincing experimental or theoretical evidence is still lacking.

Here we present first-principles total energy and dynamics calculations of pure and Ti-doped sodium alanates, focusing on the possibility of substitutional Ti doping in the bulk. Along with the calculations, we report neutron inelastic scattering (NIS) measurements of the phonon density of states, which allow us to validate our computational approach. We succeed in characterizing the main features in the observed spectrum, which displays surprisingly strong two-phonon contributions. Furthermore, the calculations show that it is most energetically favorable for Ti to substitute for Na, breaking several Al-H bonds in its vicinity. We also find that Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub> can accommodate extra hydrogen near the

dopant. In addition, we examine the effect of the Ti dopants on the vibrational spectrum of neighboring AlH<sub>4</sub> groups, which could allow probing the Ti location in doped samples using high resolution spectroscopic techniques.

Three powder samples were investigated: pure NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, 2% Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, and Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub>. NaAlH<sub>4</sub> was prepared as described in Ref. 6. NaAlH<sub>4</sub> was doped with 2 mol percent TiF<sub>3</sub> through mechanical milling according to standard procedure.<sup>7</sup> Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> was synthesized and purified by the method of Huot *et al.*<sup>8</sup> The NIS measurements were performed using the filter analyzer neutron spectrometer at the NIST Center for Neutron Research (Gaithersburg, Maryland)<sup>9</sup> under conditions that provided energy resolutions of 2-4.5 % in the range probed.

The calculations were performed within the plane-wave implementation of the generalized gradient approximation<sup>10</sup> to density functional theory in the ABINIT package.<sup>11</sup> We used Troullier-Martins pseudopotentials<sup>12,13</sup> treating the following electronic states as valence: 3d and 4s of Ti, 3s and 3p of Al, 3s of Na, and 1s of H. We carefully tested the convergence of our calculations with respect to the plane-wave cutoff and k-point mesh. For example, for the Ti-doped alanate supercells (containing 96 atoms) we used a cutoff of 1250 eV and a  $3 \times 3 \times 2$  k-point mesh. The phonon spectrum of the pure compound was computed using density functional perturbation theory<sup>14</sup> as implemented in ABINIT. We calculated the phonons corresponding to two  $2 \times 2 \times 2$  *q*-point grids. An interpolation scheme was then used so that the powderaveraged NIS phonon spectra were computed for a  $4 \times 4$  $\times 4$  *q*-point grid within the incoherent approximation.<sup>15</sup>

We first optimized the tetragonal NaAlH<sub>4</sub> and monoclinic Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> structures. The results, summarized in Table I, agree reasonably well with previous x-ray<sup>16</sup> and neutron<sup>17,18</sup> studies. For example, the reported NaAlH<sub>4</sub> lattice parameters (at 8 K)<sup>17</sup> are 4.98 and 11.15 Å, respectively, while we obtain 4.98 and 11.05 Å. The reported H position (0.237, 0.384, 0.547) is in good agreement with our result.

We also calculated the energy change associated with the two reactions in Eq. (1) and obtained, respectively, 24 and 42 kJ/mol of  $H_2$  released, compared to the experimental enthalpies of reaction of 37 and 47 kJ/mol.<sup>19</sup> The agreement is reasonably good taking into account (i) we cannot directly

TABLE I. Calculated structural parameters of  $NaAlH_4$  and  $Na_3AlH_6$ .

NaAlH <sub>4</sub>	$I4_1/a$ <i>a</i> =4.9	8 Å, $c=1$	1.05 Å	
Atom	Wyc.	x	у	z
Al	4b	0	1/4	5/8
Na	4a	0	1/4	1/8
Н	16f	0.2335	0.3918	0.5439
Na <sub>3</sub> AlH <sub>6</sub>	$P2_1/n$			
<i>a</i> =5.33 Å,	<i>b</i> =5.53 Å,	<i>c</i> =7.68,	$\beta = 90.103^{\circ}$	
Atom	Wyc.	x	у	z
Al	2a	0	0	0
Na	2b	0	0	1/2
Na	4e	0.9897	0.4532	0.2535
Н	4e	0.1000	0.0481	0.2164
Н	4e	0.2281	0.3307	0.5437
Н	4e	0.1608	0.2673	0.9366

compare our energy differences with the experimental enthalpies (because we do not consider contributions from vibrational entropies, etc.) and (ii) the error associated with our first-principles approach is of the order of 5-10 kJ/mol. This error is estimated from the error in the calculated cohesive energies of individual compounds; e.g., we get  $E_{\text{coh}}$ =4.53 eV for the H<sub>2</sub> molecule, while the experimental value is 4.49 eV.

The vibrational spectrum of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> is shown in Fig. 1. The calculated one-phonon spectrum does not reproduce several experimentally observed features. Yet, including two-phonon processes yields results that are in excellent agreement with the observed spectrum. [We also obtained very good agreement between theory and experiment for the phonon spectrum of Na<sub>3</sub>AlH<sub>6</sub> (not shown here).] The two-phonon peak in Fig. 1 comes from the combination of one-phonon processes associated with the peaks around 55 and



FIG. 1. (Color online) Measured (top) and calculated (bottom) NIS spectra of NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. The calculated 1 and 1+2 phonon contributions are shown. The structure of NaAlH<sub>4</sub> is shown in the inset; grey tetrahedra represent AlH<sub>4</sub> units. The measurements were performed at 8 K.



FIG. 2. (Color online) Calculated one-phonon NIS spectra for (a) NaAlH<sub>4</sub> and for a single MH<sub>4</sub> tetrahedron for various cases: (b) pure alanate, (c) Ti $\rightarrow$ Na, and (d) Ti $\rightarrow$ Al.

100 meV. The AlH<sub>4</sub> units seem to be weakly interacting, which results in sharp one-phonon peaks and relatively sharp two-phonon features as well. These latter features are similar to overtones observed in Raman or IR molecular spectra. Such strong multiphonon contributions are unusual, but they seem to be typical of materials with MH<sub>x</sub> groups, where M is a metal atom.<sup>20</sup>

The nature of the different phonon bands in Fig. 1 can be determined by computing the modes of the individual  $AlH_4$  groups in the crystalline matrix. (Note that the NIS spectrum is dominated by hydrogen modes.<sup>15</sup>) The dynamical matrix of the  $AlH_4$  group is constructed using the the finite displacement technique<sup>21</sup> and then diagonalized. As shown in Fig. 2(b), we obtain four distinct groups of modes that correspond to the largest features in the one-phonon spectrum of Fig. 2(a). Inspection of the eigenvectors allows the characterization of the modes. The lowest-frequency modes are  $AlH_4$  translations, while the peak above 200 meV consists of stretching modes of the  $AlH_4$  tetrahedron. The modes in the two intermediate sets are a mixture of rotations and stretches.

Now we extend our calculations to investigate the possibility of substitutional Ti doping of alanates. First we study whether Ti-doped alanate is energetically stable and, if so, where the Ti dopant goes. From the many substitutional and interstitial doping models that could be tried, we choose two that are experimentally motivated. Doping sodium alanate with solid TiCl<sub>3</sub> by dry ball-milling results in the formation of NaCl and partial desorption of NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, which leads to the formation of aluminum crystallites.<sup>22</sup> Hence, it seems pertinent to study the substitution of Al and Na by Ti. In the following we denote these doping models by "Ti  $\rightarrow$  Al" and "Ti  $\rightarrow$  Na."

We consider supercells containing 16 NaAlH<sub>4</sub> formula units, and substitute only one of the Al or Na atoms by Ti. The cohesive energies are obtained as the sum of the individual atom energies minus the energy of the system. The results are given in Table II;  $E_{\rm coh}$  of the pure alanate has been chosen as zero energy, so that positive entries indicate greater stability than the pure system.

Note that the results in Table II give minus the energy

PHYSICAL REVIEW B 70, 060101(R) (2004)

TABLE II. Calculated cohesive energies, given in eV and per 96-atom supercell. The result for pure NaAlH<sub>4</sub> (231.922 eV) is taken as the zero of energy.  $E_{coh}^{atom}$  is the cohesive energy obtained by allowing the atoms to relax but imposing the NaAlH<sub>4</sub> relaxed supercell (V=1095.48 Å<sup>3</sup>);  $E_{coh}^{atom}$ (SP) is the same but obtained from spin-polarized calculations;  $E_{coh}^{full}$  is the result obtained when allowing both atoms and cell to relax, and V the resulting volume of the 96-atom supercell in Å<sup>3</sup>.

System	$E_{\rm coh}^{\rm atom}$	$E_{\rm coh}^{\rm atom}({ m SP})$	$E_{ m coh}^{ m full}$	V
$Ti \rightarrow Al$	0.075	0.408	0.113	1051.10
$Ti \rightarrow Na$	0.911	1.192	1.024	1079.96
$Ti \rightarrow Na + Na^{v}$	-0.665	0.073	-0.562	1059.52
$Ti \rightarrow Na + 2Na^{v}$	-2.866		-2.778	1059.27
$Ti \rightarrow Na(H)$	1.316			
$Ti \rightarrow Na + H$	1.317			

change in reactions of the form  $\text{Ti}+\text{Na}_{16}\text{Al}_{16}\text{H}_{64} \rightarrow \text{Al}+\text{Na}_{16}\text{Al}_{15}\text{Ti}\text{H}_{64}$ , which involve isolated atoms (Ti and Al in this case). These results thus measure the relative stability of pure and doped systems. A positive (and large) entry in the table indicates that, in principle, it is feasible to obtain the doped structure.

We find both  $Ti \rightarrow Na$  and  $Ti \rightarrow Al$  are energetically more stable than pure alanate; i.e., the system gains energy by accepting a Ti dopant into the bulk and releasing a Na or Al atom. In addition,  $Ti \rightarrow Na$  is found to be the most favorable substitution.

The relaxed Ti  $\rightarrow$  Na structure presents H atoms that come close to the Ti dopant. The shortest Ti-H distance is 2.05 Å, to be compared with the 2.39 Å Na-H distance in the pure system. Consequently, the distance between the hydrogens close to the dopant and their neighboring Al atoms is longer than the Al-H distance in the pure system; we obtain 1.70 and 1.64 Å, respectively. This type of relaxation is to be expected, since Ti has more electrons than Na to share with neighboring hydrogens.

It may seem surprising that  $Ti \rightarrow Na$  has a higher cohesive energy than  $Ti \rightarrow Al$ . The typical valences of these atoms certainly suggest otherwise. However, Ti seems to be relatively large for the Al site. In the relaxed  $Ti \rightarrow Al$  structure we get a Ti-H bond of 1.82 Å, which is much longer than the 1.64 Å Al-H bonds in pure sodium alanate. This size mismatch is the most likely cause for  $Ti \rightarrow Al$  to be energetically less favorable.

The above results do not change significantly when the electrons are allowed to spin polarize or when we allow both atoms and cell to relax (see  $E_{coh}^{atom}(SP)$  and  $E_{coh}^{full}$  columns in Table II). The spin-polarized calculations predict the Ti ion retains one unpaired electron in both Ti $\rightarrow$ Na and Ti $\rightarrow$ Al.

A meaningful modification of the Ti $\rightarrow$ Na doping model is to introduce Na vacancies close to the Ti. Na vacancies should yield a more balanced sum of valence charges and have been invoked in the literature to argue that the Ti dopants reside in the bulk of the system.<sup>5</sup> Our results for one and two Na vacancies are in Table II denoted by "Ti $\rightarrow$ Na+Na<sup>v</sup>" and "Ti $\rightarrow$ Na+2Na<sup>v</sup>," respectively. When spin polarization is allowed, the Ti $\rightarrow$ Na+Na<sup>v</sup> structure is found to be more stable than the pure system, but significantly less stable than the doping models considered above. On the other hand, the Ti $\rightarrow$ Na+2Na<sup>v</sup> structure is predicted to be quite unlikely. All these calculations preserve the basic  $NaAlH_4$  lattice. Hence, our results imply that, if Na vacancies really occur, they will involve strong local distortions of the sodium alanate structure.

The dynamics of the neighboring H atoms could be used as a local probe for the Ti location. However, dynamical calculations for the whole 96-atom supercell are very computationally demanding. Instead, we calculated the vibrational spectrum of a single AlH<sub>4</sub> group near the Ti dopant. The results are shown in Fig. 2. In the Ti $\rightarrow$ Na case (panel c), the Ti dopant mainly affects the high-frequency modes, i.e., those involving stretching of the AlH<sub>4</sub> tetrahedron. All the modes in that group soften. The mode that softens most, approximately from 210 to 190 meV, is dominated by the displacement of H that is closest to the Ti, and essentially corresponds to its oscillation along the Al-Ti direction. This clearly indicates that the presence of Ti could facilitate breaking of the Al-H bond.

In the Ti $\rightarrow$ Al case [Fig. 2(d)], the dynamics are modified quite differently since we deal with a TiH<sub>4</sub> group. This suggests that, by investigating the phonon spectrum of Ti-doped NaAlH<sub>4</sub>, one might determine whether Ti dopants go into the bulk of the system and, if so, where they are located. Motivated by this possibility, we measured the phonon spectrum of a 2% Ti-doped sample, but obtained a result essentially identical to that of pure alanate shown in Fig. 1. However, it should be noted that this does not rule out the possibility of substitutional doping in our sample since the amount of Ti is very small, and thus any dopant-induced feature in the spectrum should also be very small and hard to distinguish from the noise. In addition, the NIS spectrum of pure sodium alanpresents significant two-phonon intensity in the ate 175-200 meV energy range (see Fig. 1), which makes it difficult to identify fine details. Higher resolution spectroscopic measurements, such as Raman scattering, might help elucidate this issue.

The above results suggest that Ti dopants may facilitate the breaking of the Al-H bond. We explored this possibility by moving one H atom to the immediate vicinity of the dopant and then relaxing the system. The resulting structure, which we denote by "Ti $\rightarrow$ Na (H)," is considerably more stable than the original Ti $\rightarrow$ Na doping model (see  $E_{\rm coh}$  in Table II). In fact, we found that it has not one but two H atoms very close to the Ti. The shortest Ti-H distance is



FIG. 3. (Color online) Energy along the path from  $Ti \rightarrow Na$  to  $Ti \rightarrow Na$  (H) structures (see text). Insets show the local structure and bond distances at the two minima. The zero of energy is arbitrary.

1.81 Å, and the corresponding Al-H distance is 1.89 Å, i.e., 0.25 Å longer than in pure NaAlH<sub>4</sub>. Thus the Ti dopant can indeed induce Al-H bond breaking, a necessary step for  $H_2$  release.

These results indicate that the Ti $\rightarrow$ Na structure is a local minimum. In Fig. 3 we show the energy change along the transition path leading from Ti $\rightarrow$ Na to Ti $\rightarrow$ Na (H). The Ti $\rightarrow$ Na minimum is very shallow. The calculated energy barrier is around 2.5 meV  $\approx$  30 K, indicating that Al-H bonds would immediately break in the presence of Ti. Associated with the shallow well is a collective mode of the Ti $\rightarrow$ Na structure whose frequency can be roughly estimated to be  $\sim$ 80 meV. Yet, the frequency of the AlH<sub>4</sub> mode that we related to the Al-H bond breaking is about 190 meV [see the

#### PHYSICAL REVIEW B 70, 060101(R) (2004)

discussion of Fig. 2(c)]. The reduction from 190 to 80 meV is related to other atomic rearrangements, e.g., the second H coming close to the Ti atom, displacements of the  $AlH_4$  groups, etc.

Along these lines, we also considered a less obvious possibility, namely, that Ti drags extra hydrogens into the system. Table II shows the result for "Ti $\rightarrow$ Na+H," which corresponds to placing one extra H in the vicinity of the Ti atom. (In the calculation of this cohesive energy, the extra hydrogen was assigned one half of the energy of the H<sub>2</sub> molecule, so that the resulting  $E_{\rm coh}$  measures stability against H<sub>2</sub> release.) This structure turns out to be very stable. We find a Ti-H bonding distance of 1.82 Å and several AlH<sub>4</sub> groups approaching the Ti dopant.

In conclusion, we have used first-principles methods and neutron inelastic scattering to study pure and Ti-doped sodium alanate (NaAlH<sub>4</sub>), a material that holds great promise for reversible hydrogen storage. The total energy calculations indicate that substitutional Ti doping in NaAlH<sub>4</sub> is energetically stable. We find that the dopant prefers to substitute for Na and attracts several hydrogen atoms, softening and breaking the corresponding Al-H bonds. We also find it energetically favorable for the Ti to drag extra H atoms into the system. These results point to an interesting direction for future research, namely, the possibility of producing a material, sodium-titanium alanate, that might benefit from the ability of Ti to accommodate extra hydrogens in its vicinity and thus exhibit improved H-storage capabilities.

The authors thank Eric H. Majzoub for providing us with some of the samples used in this work. The authors acknowledge fruitful discussions with D. A. Neumann and Mei-Yin Chou.

- <sup>1</sup>B. Bogdanovic and M. Schwickardi, J. Alloys Compd. **253**, 1 (1997).
- <sup>2</sup>K. J. Gross, G. J. Thomas, and C. M. Jensen, J. Alloys Compd. 330–332, 683 (2002).
- <sup>3</sup>T. Kiyobayashi, S. S. Srinivasan, D. Sun, and C. M. Jensen, J. Phys. Chem. A **107**, 7671 (2003).
- <sup>4</sup>G. J. Thomas, K. J. Gross, N. Y. C. Yang, and C. M. Jensen, J. Alloys Compd. **330–332**, 702 (2002).
- <sup>5</sup>D. Sun, T. Kiyobayashi, H. T. Takeshita, N. Kuriyama, and C. M. Jensen, J. Alloys Compd. **337**, L8 (2002).
- <sup>6</sup>G. Sandrock, K. Gross, and G. Thomas, J. Alloys Compd. **339**, 299 (2002).
- <sup>7</sup>R. A. Zidan, S. Takara, A. Hee, and J. M. Jensen, J. Alloys Compd. **285**, 119 (1999).
- <sup>8</sup>J. Huot, S. Boily, V. Guther, and R. Schultz, J. Alloys Compd. 283, 304 (1999).
- <sup>9</sup>J. R. D. Copley, D. A. Neumann, and W. A. Kamitakahara, Can. J. Phys. **73**, 763 (1995).
- <sup>10</sup>J. P. Perdew, K. Burke, and M. Ernzerhof, Phys. Rev. Lett. **77**, 3865 (1996).
- <sup>11</sup>X. Gonze *et al.*, Comput. Mater. Sci. **25**, 478 (2002). See also http://www.abinit.org

- <sup>12</sup>N. Troullier and J. L. Martins, Phys. Rev. B **43**, 1993 (1991).
- <sup>13</sup>M. Fuchs and M. Scheffler, Comput. Phys. Commun. **119**, 67 (1999).
- <sup>14</sup>S. Baroni, S. de Gironcoli, A. Dal Corso, and P. Giannozzi, Rev. Mod. Phys. **73**, 515 (2001).
- <sup>15</sup>G. L. Squires, Introduction to the Theory of Thermal Neutron Scattering (Dover, New York, 1996).
- <sup>16</sup> V. K. Bel'skii, B. M. Bulychev, and A. V. Golubeva, Acta Crystallogr., Sect. B: Struct. Crystallogr. Cryst. Chem. **24**, 1968 (1982).
- <sup>17</sup>B. C. Hauback, H. W. Brinks, C. M. Jensen, K. Murphy, and A. J. Maeland, J. Alloys Compd. **358**, 142 (2003).
- <sup>18</sup>V. Ozolins, E. H. Majzoub, and T. J. Udovic, J. Alloys Compd. 375, 1 (2004).
- <sup>19</sup>B. Bogdanovic, R. A. Brand, A. Marjanovic, M. Schwickardi, and J. Tolle, J. Alloys Compd. **302**, 36 (2000).
- <sup>20</sup>J. Íñiguez, T. Yildirim, and T. J. Udovic (unpublished).
- <sup>21</sup>T. Yildirim, Chem. Phys. **261**, 205 (2000).
- <sup>22</sup>K. J. Gross, G. Sandrock, and G. J. Thomas, J. Alloys Compd. 330–332, 691 (2002).